

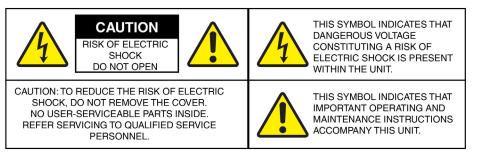
Honeywell | Performance Series

# **Performance Series Network Video Recorder**

HEN081*4	HEN162*4	HEN163*4
HEN161*4	HEN322*4	HEN323*4
HEN321*4	HEN642*4	HEN643*4
HEN041*3	HEN081*3	HEN161*3
HEN04103L	HEN08103L	HEN16103L
HEN32103L		
(* = Storage in TB)		

# **User Guide**

# **Cautions and Warnings**





**WARNING** Installation and servicing should be performed only by qualified and experienced technicians to conform to all local codes and to maintain your warranty.

**WARNING** Use only with the supplied power converters. The Ethernet connection is not intended to be connected to an exposed (outside plant) network.

**CAUTION** There is a risk of explosion if the battery is replaced by an incorrect type. Dispose of used batteries in accordance to local laws.

**CAUTION** Installation and servicing should be performed only by qualified and experienced technicians to conform to all local codes and to maintain your warranty.

# **Regulatory Statements**

## **FCC Compliance Statement**

**Information to the User**: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation.

If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

# NoteChanges or modifications not expressly approved by the party<br/>responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to<br/>operate the equipment.

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

Cet appareil numérique de la Classe B est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

## **Manufacturer's Declaration of Conformance**

## **North America**

The equipment supplied with this guide conforms to UL 60950-1 and CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1.

## Europe

The manufacturer declares that the equipment supplied is compliant with the essential protection requirements of the EMC directive 2004/108/EC and the Low Voltage Directive (LVD) 2006/95/EC, conforming to the requirements of standards EN 55022 for emissions, EN 50130-4 for immunity, and EN 60950 for electrical equipment safety.

## **Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE)**



**Correct Disposal of this Product** (applicable in the European Union and other European countries with separate collection systems).

This product should be disposed of, at the end of its useful life, as per applicable local laws, regulations, and procedures.

# **Safety Instructions**

Before installing or operating the unit, read and follow all instructions. After installation, retain the safety and operating instructions for future reference.

- 1. **HEED WARNINGS** Adhere to all warnings on the unit and in the operating instructions.
- 2. INSTALLATION
  - Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
  - Installation and servicing should be performed only by qualified and experienced technicians to conform to all local codes and to maintain your warranty.
  - Any wall or ceiling mounting of the product should follow the manufacturer's instructions and use a mounting kit approved or recommended by the manufacturer.
- 3. **POWER SOURCES -** This product should be operated only from the type of power source indicated on the marking label. If you are not sure of the type of power supplied to your facility, consult your product dealer or local power company.
- 4. **MOUNTING SYSTEM** Use only with a mounting system recommended by the manufacturer, or sold with the product.

- ATTACHMENTS/ACCESSORIES Do not use attachments/accessories not recommended by the product manufacturer as they may result in the risk of fire, electric shock, or injury to persons.
- 6. **CLEANING** Do not use liquid cleaners or aerosol cleaners. Use a damp cloth for cleaning.
- 7. **SERVICING** Do not attempt to service this unit yourself. Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel.
- 8. **REPLACEMENT PARTS** When replacement parts are required, be sure the service technician has used replacement parts specified by the manufacturer or have the same characteristics as the original part. Unauthorized substitutions may result in fire, electric shock or other hazards. Using replacement parts or accessories other than the original manufacturers may invalidate the warranty.

# **Warranty and Service**

Subject to the terms and conditions listed on the product warranty, during the warranty period Honeywell will repair or replace, at its sole option, free of charge, any defective products returned prepaid.

In the event you have a problem with any Honeywell product, please call Customer Service at 1.800.323.4576 for assistance or to request a **Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA)** number.

Be sure to have the model number, serial number, and the nature of the problem available for the technical service representative.

Prior authorization must be obtained for all returns, exchanges, or credits. **Items shipped to Honeywell without a clearly identified Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number may be refused.** 

# **List of Symbols**

Symbol	Explanation
	The WEEE symbol. This symbol indicates that when the end-user wishes to discard this product, it must be sent to separate collection facilities for recovery and recycling. By separating this product from other household-type waste, the volume of waste sent to incinerators or landfills will be reduced, and thus natural resources will be conserved.
(h)	The UL compliance logo. This logo indicates that the product has been tested and is listed by the Underwriters Laboratories.
F©	The FCC compliance logo. This logo indicates that the product conforms to Federal Communication's Commission compliance standards.

The following is a list of symbols that might appear on the NVR.

====	The direct current symbol. This symbol indicates that the power input/output for the product is direct current.
$\sim$	The alternating current symbol.
_	This symbol indicates that the power input/output for the product is alternating current.
Λ	The LDPE symbol.
	This symbol indicates that this product is made of Low-Density Polyethylene (LDPE).
DC12V	The Direct Current symbol.
- <u>C</u> +	This symbol indicates that the product operates from a 12 V direct current.
	The Lead-free symbol.
Pb-Free	This symbol indicates that the product does not contain lead (Pb).
	The CCC compliance logo.
SLE	This logo indicates that the product conforms with the China Compulsory Certification guidelines.
	The Environment Friendly Use-period symbol.
	This symbol indicates the length of time that this electronic product can used without harming the environment.
•	The RCM Compliance symbol.
$\oslash$	This symbol indicates that the product conforms with the Australian RCM guidelines.
5	The TVU Lab symbol.
	This symbol indicates that the product has been safety tested by the TUV Lab.
$\bigcirc - \bigcirc - \bigcirc - \bigcirc$	The Direct Current symbol.
$\circ$	This Direct Current symbol indicates that the product operates direct current.
	This symbol indicates that the product is to be used indoors.
<u>(</u>	The CE Compliance logo.
נכ	This logo indicates that the product conforms to the relevant guidelines/standards for the European Union harmonization legislation.

	The Protective Earth symbol.
	This symbol indicates that the marked terminal is intended for connection to the protective earth/grounding conductor.
	This symbol is used to direct attention to important information.
A	This symbol warns that the corresponding action could result in an electric shock.
$\bigcirc$	This symbol indicates On/Standby functionality of the corresponding control/button/switch.

# Contents

1	Introduction	1
	Overview of the Network Video Recorder Features of the Network Video Recorder	
	Network Video Recorder Components	
	Mouse Operation	
	Using the On-screen Keyboard	
	Remote Control Operation	9
2	Getting Started	
	Unpacking the NVR	
	Connecting External Devices	
	Typical NVR Installation	
	Starting and Shutting Down the NVR	
	Starting the NVR	
	Shutting Down the NVR	
	Device Initialization	
	Reset Password	
	Setting Up the NVR with the Startup Wizard	
	Using the Startup Wizard	
	Setting Up Bi-Directional Communication Connection	
	PC to an Audio Input Device	
3	Viewing Live Video	
	About Live View	
	Camera Status	27
	Camera Toolbar	27
	Live View Toolbar	
	Shortcut Menu	
	Configuring Live View	
	Setting the Screen Layout	
	Controlling PTZ Cameras	
	Working with the PTZ Control Panel	
	Configuring PTZ Connection Settings	
	Configuring PTZ Functions	
	Calling Presets, Tours, and Patterns	
	Configuring Auxiliary Settings	
4	Recording Video	
	Manual Recording Settings	
	Manual Recording Settings Automatic Recording Settings	

	Configuring the Video Recording Schedule	
	Configuring the Snapshot Recording Schedule	
5	Playing Back Video	43
	Playing Back Video	
	Searching For and Playing Back Video	
	Smart Search	
	Mark Playback	
	Slice Playback	
	Smart Player Playback	
	Playing Back Snapshots	
	Backing Up Video and Snapshots	
	To back up from inside the playback interface	
	To back up from outside of the playback interface	51
6	Configuring Camera Settings	53
	Adding a Camera	
	Adding a Camera by Searching	
	Adding a Camera Manually	54
	Remote Device Initialization	
	Configuring Camera Image Settings	
	Configuring Snapshot Settings	
	Configuring Encoding Settings Configuring the Text Overlay	
	Changing a Camera Name	
7	Configuring Network Settings	65
	Configuring TCP/IP Settings	
	Configuring Port Settings	
	Configuring Wireless Connection Settings	
	Configuring PPPoE Settings Configuring DDNS Settings	
	Configuring Email Settings	
	Configuring UPnP Settings	
	Configuring Sync Time Right Settings	
	Configuring SNMP Settings	
	Configuring Multicast Settings Configuring Registration Settings	
	Configuring Alarm Center Settings	
	Configuring Switch Settings	
	Configuring P2P Settings	
8	Configuring Event Settings	80
	Configuring Motion Detection Settings	
	To set up motion detection regions	
	To set up motion detection periods	
	To set up motion detection event actions	
	Configuring Video Loss Settings	
	Configuring Video Tampering Settings Configuring Scene Change Settings	

	Configuring System Abnormality Event Settings	
	Configuring HDD Event Settings	
	Configuring Network Event Settings	
	Configuring Username Settings	
	Configuring Alarm Input Settings	
	Configuring IPC External Alarms	
	Configuring IPC Offline Alarm Events	
	Configuring Local Alarm Inputs	
	Configuring Network Alarm Inputs	
	Configuring Remote Alarm Inputs	
	Configuring Heat Map	
	Configuring Face Detection Settings	
	Configuring Audio Detection Settings	
	Configuring Alarm Outputs Configuring POS Settings	
	POS Type Supported by NVR	
9	Configuring Storage Settings	
9		
	Configuring the Basic Settings Configuring the Recording Schedule	
	Configuring the Video Recording Schedule	
	Configuring the Snapshot Recording Schedule	
	Configuring HDD Manager Settings	
	Configuring FTP Settings	
	Configuring HDD Advanced Settings	
	Configuring Main Stream Settings	
	Configuring Sub Stream Settings	
	Configuring Snapshot Storage Settings	
	Configuring NAS Storage	
	Configuring NAS Manager Configuring Record Settings	
	Configuring HDD Detect Settings	
	HDD Manual Detection	
	HDD Detection Reporting	
10	Configuring System Settings	
10		
	Configuring General System Settings	
	Configuring Device Settings	
	Configuring Date and Time Settings	
	Configuring Holiday Settings	
	Configuring Display Settings	
	Configuring Display Settings	
	Configuring Tour Settings	
	Configuring Custom Split Settings	
	Configuring RS232 Settings Configuring PTZ Settings	
	Configuring Broadcast Settings	

	Configuring Voice Prompt Settings	
	Managing Voice Prompt Files	
	Configuring Voice Prompt Schedules	
	Configuring Account Settings	
	Managing User Accounts and Groups	
	Configuring Account Security Questions	
	Configure ONVIF User	
	Configuring Security Settings	
	To allow specific sites to access the NVR	
	To block specific sites from accessing the NVR	
	Configuring Automatic Maintenance Settings Exporting and Importing System Configurations	
	To export a system configuration	
	To import a system configuration	
	To format an external USB storage device	
	Restoring Default Settings Upgrading the NVR	
11	Viewing Information	
	Viewing System Information	
	Viewing Hard Disk Information	
	Viewing Recording Information	
	Viewing Data Stream Information	
	Viewing Version Information	
	Viewing Event Information	
	Viewing Alarm Status Information	
	Viewing Heat Map Information	
	Viewing Network Information	
	Viewing Online Users	
	Viewing Network Load Information	
	Viewing Network Test Information	
	Viewing Log Information	
12	Web Client Operation	
	Logging In	
	Preparing to Use the Device Web Client	
	Logging In	
	Main Window	
	Logging Out	
	Uninstalling the Web Control	
	Live Viewing	
	Live Viewing	
	Image/Relay-out Settings	
	Information	
	Configuration	

	Camera Setup	160
	Network Setup	168
	Configuring Event Settings	188
	Configuring Storage	205
	Configuring System Settings	211
	Playback	225
	Playing Back Recorded Video	225
	Playing Back Slices	228
	Playing Back Marks	228
	Downloading Video	230
	Using the Smart Player to Playback Event Video	231
	Alarms	232
	Activating Alarms	232
13	Troubleshooting	235
14	Appendix A	238
	Connecting Alarm Input/Outputs	238
	Before Connecting Alarm Inputs and Outputs	238
	Alarm Input and Output Rear Panel Connections	238
	Guidelines for Connecting Local Alarm Input Ports	239
	Guidelines for Connecting Alarm Output Ports	239
15	Appendix B	240
	Installing Hard Drives	240
	Hard Disk Drive Recommendations	
	Installing Hard Drives	240
	Installing a HDD on HEN081*4/HEN161*4/HEN321*4/HEN041*3/HEN081*3/ HEN161*3/ HEN04103L/ HEN08103L/ HEN16103L/ HEN32103L	241
	Installing a HDD on HEN162*4/HEN322*4/HEN642*4	
	Installing a HDD on HEN163*4/HEN323*4/HEN643*4	
	Installing an Additional HDD	
	List of Compatible SATA HDDs	
	List of Compatible Portable HDDs	250
16	Appendix C MAXPRO <sup>®</sup> Cloud	251
	Configuring for MAXPRO Cloud Mode	
17	Appendix D Specifications	

# **About This Document**

This document introduces the Honeywell Performance Series Network Video Recorder. It explains how to install and operate the Performance Series Network Video Recorder.

This document is intended for installers and users.

# **Overview of Contents**

This document contains the following chapters and appendixes:

- *Chapter 1, Introduction,* describes the front and rear panel layout of the NVR, and mouse and remote control functions.
- *Chapter 2*, *Getting Started*, describes how to connect the NVR and log on to its user interface.
- *Chapter 3*, *Viewing Live Video*, describes the NVR's real-time monitoring mode and associated NVR operations, including controlling a PTZ camera (if connected).
- *Chapter 4*, *Recording Video*, describes how to manually record a video clip and how to set up automatic recording.
- *Chapter 5, Playing Back Video*, describes how to search for and play back recorded video and snapshots, and how to save recorded files to an external storage device.
- *Chapter 6, Configuring Camera Settings*, describes how to configure camera image settings, encoder settings, snapshot settings, privacy mask settings, camera name settings, and channel type settings.
- Chapter 7, Configuring Network Settings, describes how to configure the NVR's network settings, including connection settings, email settings, FTP settings, registration settings, and alarm center settings.
- *Chapter 8, Configuring Event Settings*, describes how to configure the NVR's alarm settings, including settings for motion detection, video loss, camera tampering, and system events.
- *Chapter 9, Configuring Storage Settings*, describes how to configure the NVR's storage settings, including recording settings and HDD management settings.
- Chapter 10, Configuring System Settings, describes how to configure NVR system settings, display settings, and user accounts; export and import configuration settings to and from other NVRs; restore default settings; and upgrade the system firmware.
- *Chapter 11, Viewing Information*, describes how to view system, event, network, and log information.
- *Chapter 12, Troubleshooting*, lists troubleshooting steps for resolving errors that you may encounter when operating the NVR.
- Appendix A, Connecting Alarm Input/Outputs, provides guidelines for connecting alarm inputs and outputs.

- Appendix B, Installing Hard Drives, lists the manufacturers and models of compatible HDDs, including SATA HDDs and portable HDDs, and provides instructions for installing an additional HDD.
- Appendix C, MAXPRO<sup>®</sup> Cloud, explains how to switch the NVR for MAXPRO Cloud mode.
- Appendix D, Specifications, lists the NVRs' specifications.

# **Special Fonts and Symbols**

Italic	Indicates referenced chapter, figure number, page number, etc. In the electronic version, click on italicized text to switch to the corresponding page.	
Bold	Indicates a button, or menu item	
Note	Alerts the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the product.	

## How to Use This Document

- Pictures in this manual are for reference only, please see the actual items for details.
- This product is subject to updates or changes without prior notice.
- Please familiarize yourself with this manual before operation and ensure its accessibility for future use.
- The manual has been reviewed and its accuracy is guaranteed. If there is any uncertainty or controversy, please refer to the final explanation of Honeywell. Honeywell does not take any responsibility for any consequences caused by the misunderstanding of the manual or incorrect operations by the user.

# **1** Introduction

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Overview of the Network Video Recorder on page 1.
- Features of the Network Video Recorder on page 1.
- Network Video Recorder Components on page 3.
- Mouse Operation on page 8.
- Remote Control Operation on page 9.

## **Overview of the Network Video Recorder**

The Performance Series Network Video Recorder is a high-performance network video recorder. It supports:

- Local preview
- Multiple-window display
- Local recorded file storage
- Remote control and mouse shortcut menu operation
- Remote management
- Control

The Performance Series Network Video Recorder also features multiple storage options:

- Central storage: 3rd party storage, such as network storage
- Front-end storage: The NVR's HDD storage
- Client-end storage: Storage on the client's computer

Because of the flexibility of its design, the Performance Series Network Video Recorder can be used in a variety of applications, such as public security, water conservancy, transportation, and education.

## **Features of the Network Video Recorder**

#### **User Management**

- Different user rights for each group; each user belongs to a specific group.
- User rights cannot exceed Group rights.

## Storage

- Supports central server backup that follows your configuration and setup in Alarm or Schedule settings.
- Supports recording through the Internet. The recorded files are stored on the client's PC.
- Supports network storage, such as FTP, NAS.

## Alarm

- Responds to external alarms almost instantly (within 200 milliseconds), based on your pre-defined relay setup. You can also configure a visual and/or noise prompt (if supported by a pre-recorded noise) upon alarm detection.
- Supports central alarm server setup, so that alarm information can automatically and remotely notify users. The alarm input can be derived from various connected peripheral devices.

## **Network Monitor**

- The NVR supports the transmission of audio/video data that is compressed by an IP camera, which is then decoded for display. The delay time is less than 500 ms (sufficient network bandwidth support is required).
- Supports a maximum of 10 connections.
- Compatible to broadcast audio/video with the following transmission protocols: HTTP, TCP, UDP, MULTICAST, RTP/RTCP.
- Transmits some alarm data or alarm information through SMTP.
- Supports Internet access through the WAN.

## Window Split

Video compression plus a digital process allows the NVR to split the monitor screen to show four video channels at the same time.

## Recording

Supports a schedule for recording. The recorded files can be saved in the HDD, on the client's PC, or on a network storage server. You can search and view the recorded video that is stored locally or through the Internet connection.

## Backup

Supports backing up video, through the network, to a USB 2.0 device. The recorded files can be saved on the network storage server, on a peripheral USB 2.0 device, or to a burner, for example.

## Network Management

- Supports NVR configuration and management through the Ethernet.
- Supports device management through the Internet.

## Peripheral Equipment Management

- Supports peripheral equipment management such as protocol setup and port connection.
- Supports transparent data transmission such as RS232 (RS-422) and RS485 (RS-485).

## Auxiliary

• Supports NTSC or PAL self-adaption.

- Supports viewing real-time system resources information and running statistics display.
- Supports log file.
- Supports local GUI output and shortcut menu operation with a computer mouse.
- Supports IR control using shortcut menu operation with a computer mouse.
- Supports IP camera remote video preview and control.

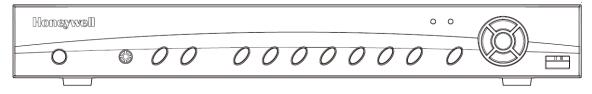
**Note** For detailed features of each model, see *Appendix D Specifications* on page 253.

# **Network Video Recorder Components**

For NVR specifications, please see Appendix D on page 253.

#### Figure 1-1 NVR Front Panel

#### HEN081\*4 / HEN161\*4 / HEN321\*4/HEN041\*3/ HEN081\*3/ HEN161\*3/ HEN16103L/HEN32103L



## HEN162\*4 / HEN322\*4 / HEN642\*4

Honeywell	*		

#### HEN163\*4 / HEN323\*4 / HEN643\*4

Honeywell		
*	disc	

## HEN04103L/HEN08103L



Component Name	lcon	Function		
Power Button	٢	Power button. Press this button for three seconds to boot up or shut down the NVR.		
IR Receiver	0	Receives the signal from the remote control.		
Shift	(飰 ) SHIFT	• When the cursor is in a textbox, click this button to switch between numbers and letters (lower case/upper case).		
		• Enable/disable a tour.		
Assistant	Fn	• <b>Single window monitor mode</b> : Click this button to display the Assistant function; to start PTZ control (not supported); and to configure the image color.		
		• <b>Backspace function</b> : When entering letters or numbers, press and hold for 1.5 seconds to delete the last-entered character.		
		• <b>Motion detection</b> : Use in conjunction with the direction keys.		
		• <b>Text mode</b> : When entering characters, click to switch between numbers and letters (uppercase/lowercase).		
		• HDD management: Click to switch the HDD recording information and other information. (Menu prompt.)		
		• Other special functions.		
Play Previous	<b>⊲</b> I	In playback mode, play the previous video.		
Play Next	►I	In playback mode, play the next video.		
Slow Play	ŀ	Click to adjust the playback speed. Various slow playback speeds are available.		
Fast Play	••	Click to adjust the playback speed. Various fast playback speeds are available.		
Reverse/Pause	◀	<ul> <li>Normal playback: Click to reverse playback.</li> <li>Reverse playback: Click to pause playback.</li> </ul>		

## Table 1-1 NVR Front Panel Components

Play/Pause	▶	<ul> <li>Reverse playback or pause mode: Click to return to normal playback mode.</li> <li>Normal playback: Click to pause playback.</li> <li>Pause mode: Click to resume playback.</li> <li>Real-time monitor mode: Click to enter the Search interface.</li> </ul>	
ESC	ESC	<ul> <li>Go to the previous menu or cancel the current operation.</li> <li>Playback: Click to go back to the real-time monitor mode.</li> </ul>	
Record	Rec	Click to start/stop manual recording.	
Up/Down	▲ ▼	<ul> <li>Activate the current control, modify setup, and then move up and/or down.</li> <li>Increase or decrease the current number.</li> <li>Assistant function such as the PTZ menu (not supported).</li> </ul>	
Left/Right	<b>4 •</b>	<ul> <li>Shift the currently active control, then move left or right.</li> <li>Playback mode: Click to control the playback bar.</li> </ul>	
Enter	ENTER	<ul><li>Confirm the current operation.</li><li>Go to the Default button.</li><li>Go to the Menu.</li></ul>	
USB 2.0 Port	<b>ب</b>	Connect to a USB 2.0 storage device, USB 2.0 mouse or CD/DVD burner.	
HDD Abnormal Indication Light	HDD	Lights <b>BLUE</b> to indicate an HDD error or when the HDD capacity is below the specified threshold.	
Network Abnormal Indication Light	Net	Lights <b>BLUE</b> to indicate that a network error has occurred or that there is no network connection.	

## Figure 1-2 NVR Back Panel HEN081\*4 NVR



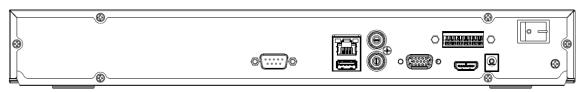
HEN162\*4 / HEN322\*4 / HEN642\*4 / HEN163\*4 / HEN323\*4 / HEN643\*4 NVR



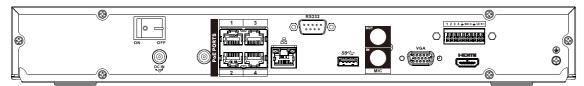
## HEN04103L/HEN08103L



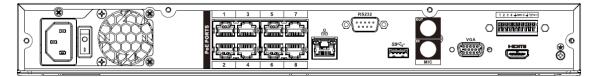
## HEN16103L/HEN32103L



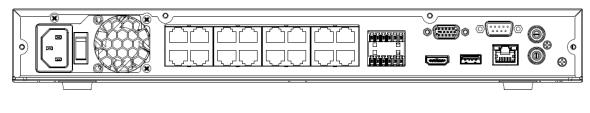
HEN041\*3



## HEN081\*3



## HEN161\*3



## **Note** \* = storage in TB.

Icon/Marker	Port/Component Name	Connection	Function
<u>م</u>	USB 2.0 Port		Connect a USB 2.0 mouse.
<u>_</u> 	Network Port		10 M / 100 M / 1000 Mbps self-adaptive Ethernet port. Connect to a network cable.
RS232 (RS- 422)	232 Debug COM		For general COM debugging, to configure the IP address or to transfer transparent COM data.
HDMI	High Definition Media Interface		High definition audio and video signal output port. It transmits uncompressed high-definition video and multiple- channel data to the display device's HDMI port.
VGA	VGA Video Output Port	VGA	VGA video output port. Outputs the analog video signal. It can connect to the monitor for viewing analog video.
1-4	Alarm Input Port		<ul> <li>Receives the signals from the external alarm sources. Two types: NO (normally open), NC (normally closed).</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>When your alarm input device is using external power, please make sure the device and the NVR have the same ground.</li> </ul>
Ŧ	Alarm Input Port Ground End	_	Alarm input ground end.
NO1 to NO2 C1 to C2	2 channel Alarm Output Port	- I/O Port	<ul> <li>Two groups of alarm output ports. (Group 1: port NO1 ~ C1; Group 2: port NO2 ~ C2). Output alarm signal to the alarm device. Please make sure there is power to the external alarm device.</li> <li>NO: Normally open alarm output port.</li> <li>C: Alarm output public end.</li> </ul>
Power Button		_	Power On/Off button.
PoE Ports		-	The built-in switch supports PoE function. It also supports up to 48 V / 50 W.
VIDEO OUT	Video Output Port	_	CVBS output.
MIC IN	Audio Input Port		Bi-directional communication input port. It receives the analog audio signal output from devices such as a microphone pickup.
MIC OUT	Audio Output Port		<ul> <li>Audio output port. It outputs the analog audio signal to devices such as an alarm.</li> <li>Bi-directional communication output.</li> <li>Audio output on a 1-window video</li> </ul>

Table 1-2 NVR Back Panel Components

		monitor.
		<ul> <li>Audio output on a 1-window video playback.</li> </ul>
eSATA	External eSATA	External storage devices.

# **Mouse Operation**

Your Network Video Recorder is optimized for mouse navigation. Use the supplied mouse to set up the DVR.

Figure 1-3 Mouse	Table	Table 1-3 Mouse Operation			
3	No.	Button	Action		
	1	Left	Click to select a menu option.		
			<ul> <li>Click in a text field to display the on-screen keyboard.</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Click on the on-screen keyboard to input letters/numbers.</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>In multi-screen view, double-click to view the channel full screen. Double-click again to exit the full- screen mode.</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Double-click video filename to play video.</li> </ul>		
	2	Right	• Click to close the menu window without saving the changes.		
			• Click to exit the main menu to return to the live view screen.		
			<ul> <li>Click to open the shortcut menu from the live view screen.</li> </ul>		
	3	Wheel	Scroll up/down.		

## Table 1-3 Mouse Operation

## Using the On-screen Keyboard

1. To display the on-screen keyboard, click in a text box. The keyboard appears directly below the text box.

## Figure 1-4 On-screen Keyboard

·	123
qwertyuiop/	456
asdfghjkl:Enter	789
zxcvbnm,.Shift	

2. Click the key corresponding to the letter/number/special character that you want to input in the text box.

- To switch between lowercase and uppercase letters, click Shift.
- To delete the previous character, click the key.
- To insert a space, click the 🛄 key.
- 3. Click Enter to close the on-screen keyboard.

# **Remote Control Operation**

It is strongly recommended to use a mouse to operate the NVR. However, you can also use the supplied IR remote control. The following table describes basic remote control operations.

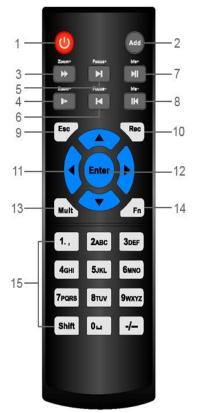


Figure 1-5	Remote	Control	<b>Functions:</b>
------------	--------	---------	-------------------

	Button	Action
1	Power	Turn the NVR on/off.
2	Add (Address)	Enter the number of the device that you want to control.
3	Forward	Increase the forward playback speed.
4	Slow Play	Decrease the forward playback speed.
5	Next Record	Select the next video for playback.
6	Previous Record	Select the previous video for playback.
7	Play/Pause	Pause/resume forward playback.
		In the live view mode, enter the video search mode.
8	Reverse/Pause	Pause/resume reverse playback.
9	Esc	Return to the previous menu or cancel the current operation.
10	Rec	Manually start/stop recording. While in the recording interface, use the direction buttons to select the recording channel. Press and hold the record button to enter the manual recording interface.
11	Direction Keys	Use the left/right keys to switch the currently activated control. While in playback mode, use the up/down buttons to change the playback channel.
12	Enter	Go to the default. Go to the menu.
13	Mult	Switch between the multi- channel view and the single- channel view.

Note: This function is not available for HEN04103L/

HEN08103L.

14 Fn	In the single-monitor mode, use the popup assistant function, control PTZ in PTZ control mode. switch the the PTZ control menu.
	In text mode, press and hold the button to delete the last character.
15 Alphanumeric Keys	Enter passwords or switch channels. Press <b>Shift</b> to switch the input method.

# 2 Getting Started

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Unpacking the NVR on page 11. •
- Connecting External Devices on page 11. •
- Starting and Shutting Down the NVR on page 16. ٠
- Device Initialization on page 17.
- *Reset Password* on page 18.
- Setting Up the NVR with the Startup Wizard on page 21.
- Setting Up Bi-Directional Communication Connection on page 24.

# **Unpacking the NVR**

Before you set up the NVR, make sure that you have received the following items:

•

٠

.

•

- Quick Installation Guide
- Quick Networking Guide •
- Software CD •

Mouse

- Power adapter and cable
- Screws (×10) Serial ATA (SATA) cable\* •

Remote control

CAT5e network cable

Terminal block connectors (×2)

If any of the items listed above are missing or damaged, contact your Honeywell dealer immediately.

# **Connecting External Devices**

## Step 1: Connect the cameras

Connect the coaxial cables from the cameras to the VIDEO IN connectors (1 Vp-p, 75 ohm).

## Step 2: Connect the monitor

Connect a VGA cable (not supplied) to the VGA interface and/or an HDMI cable (not supplied) to the HDMI interface. Connect the other end to a monitor (do not use a TV). Simultaneous VGA and HDMI output is supported.

## Step 3: Connect the mouse

Connect the supplied USB mouse to the USB 2.0 interface.

## Step 4: Connect the Ethernet cable

Connect the supplied CAT5e Ethernet cable to the network port. Connect the other end to a router on your network.

## Step 5: Connect audio devices (if applicable)

To record audio, connect the audio sources to the AUDIO IN connectors. To play audio, connect an audio output device (low-impedance headphones, speaker, or amplifier) to the AUDIO OUT connector (200 mV / 1 kilohm).

#### Step 6: Connect alarm devices (if applicable)

Connect alarm devices to the alarm in/out interface. If the alarm inputs use external power, the device must have the same ground as the NVR. See *Appendix A, Connecting Alarm Input/Outputs* for additional information.

## Step 7: Connect a PTZ camera (if applicable)

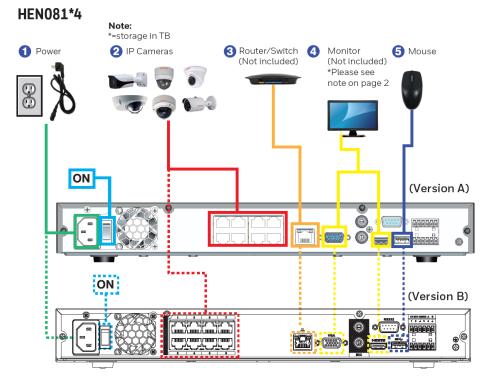
Your embedded NVR communicates with PTZ cameras through the Network. Ensure that you camera is correctly connected to the Network.

#### Step 8: Connect the power cable

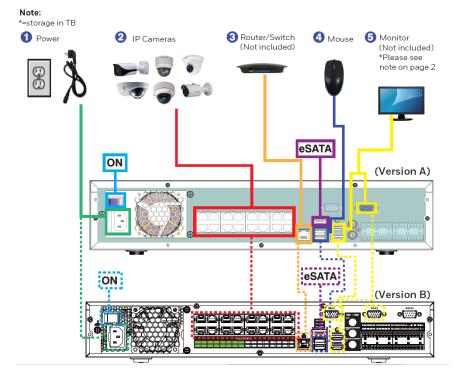
Connect the supplied 12 V DC power adapter to the power input. Use of an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) is strongly recommended.

## **Typical NVR Installation**

The following diagram shows a typical NVR installation:



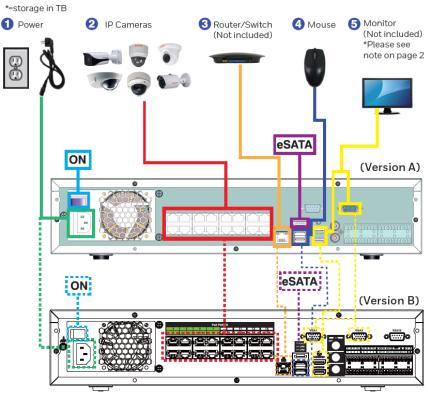
## Figure 2-1 Typical NVR Installation

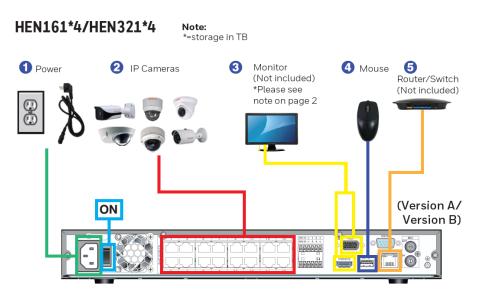


#### HEN162\*4/HEN322\*4/HEN642\*4

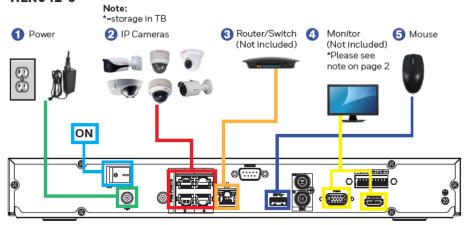
## HEN163\*4/HEN323\*4/HEN643\*4

## Note:

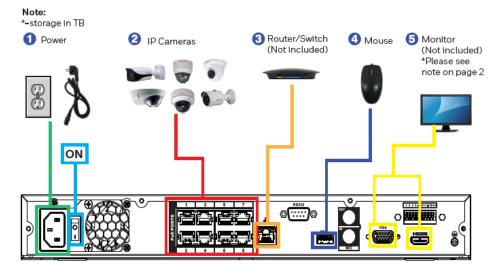


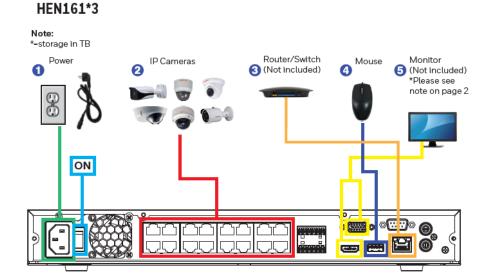


## HEN041\*3

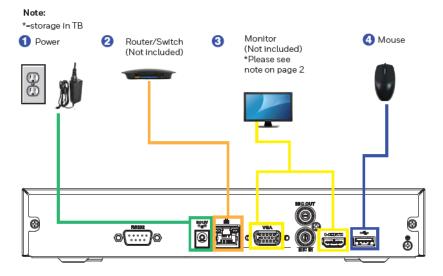


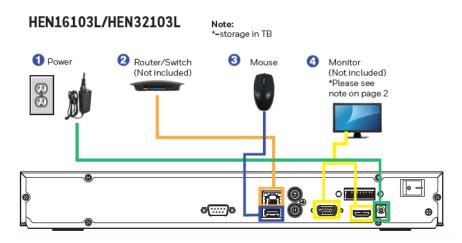
## HEN081\*3





## HEN04103L/HEN08103L





# **Starting and Shutting Down the NVR**

## Starting the NVR

- 1. Verify that the NVR is connected to an appropriate power source.
- 2. Turn on the power switch on the rear panel to start the NVR.

**Note** The beep at startup is normal.

## Shutting Down the NVR

NoteTo shut down the NVR, you must be logged in as the admin<br/>user or have shutdown privileges assigned to you. See<br/>Configuring Account Settings on page 125.

To prevent damage to the hard drive, follow these steps to shut down the NVR:

- 1. In live view mode, click anywhere on the screen to display the shortcut menu, and then click **Main Menu**.
- 2. In the Main Menu window, click Shutdown.
- 3. In the Shutdown window, click Shutdown or Reboot.
- 4. Enter the admin password (the default password is 1234), and then click **OK**.

# **Device Initialization**

When the NVR has booted up, the system enters the Device Initialization window.

Device Initialization					Hone
Enter Password		2	Unlock Pattern	3	Password Protection
	Username		admin		
	Password				
	* 8 ~12 characte * At least one up	per ca	se letter and lower case	e letter;	
	* At least one nu * At least one sp		haracter.		
	Confirm Passwo	rd 📃			
	Prompt Question	י 🗖	_		
					Next

Figure 2-2 Device Initialization – Enter Password

1. Enter the password according to the password requirements. The default username is **admin**.

You can use the USB mouse to change the password. Click the soft keyboard button to switch the input mode between numbers and English letters; click **Shift** to change between lowercase and uppercase.

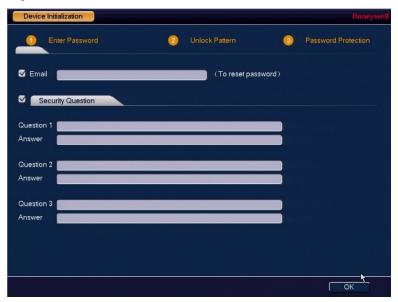
2. Click **Next** and the following window is displayed:

## Figure 2-3 Device Initialization-Unlock Pattern

Device Initialization			Honeywel
Enter Password	Unlock Pattern	3	Password Protection
	$\bullet \bullet \bullet$		
	$\bullet \bullet \bullet$		
	$\bullet \bullet \bullet$		
	Please draw the unlock pattern.		
Back			Skip

Draw the unlock patterns. You will be asked to draw two times of patterns. Make sure they are the same.

3. Click **Next** and the following window is displayed:



#### Figure 2-4 Device Initialization-Password Protection

Enter an E-mail address. It is used when you want to reset the password.

Enter the Security Questions. You have to enter all the three security questions.

## **Reset Password**

If you forgot the **admin** password, you can reset the password by email or by answering the security questions.

1. Go to the system login interface as shown in the following figures:

#### Figure 2-5 System Login with Unlock Pattern



#### Figure 2-6 System Login with Password

SYSTEM	LOGIN	Honeywell
Username	admin	
Password		
🔒 Forgot	password	
	OK Cance	

- If you set the unlock pattern, NVR displays the unlock pattern login window, see *Figure* 2-5. Click **Forgot Unlock Pattern**, NVR displays the password login window, see *Figure* 2-6.
- If you didn't set the unlock pattern, device displays the password login window, see *Figure* 2-6.

	Click <b>Switch User</b> , NVR goes to general user login interface.
Note	The default user name is admin. Select a user from the
	username dropdown list and login via this user.

# 2. Click 💼.

- If you didn't enter the E-mail address when you are initializing the NVR, the interface is shown as in *Figure 2-7*. Please enter an email address and then click **Next**, the interface is shown as in *Figure 2-8*.
- If you entered the E-mail address when you are initializing the NVR, the interface is shown as in *Figure 2-8*.

## Figure 2-7 Reset

Reset			Honeywell
Reset Type	Email	IT	
Email		(To reset password)	
k.			
		Next Cancel	

Figure 2-8 Reset - Email

Reset	Honeywell				
Reset Type Email IV					
SN: 3B04E08PAZGBH28	Note(For admin only. ): Please send QR scan results to support_g pwd@htmicrochip.com.				
The security code will be delivered to 1***@11.com.					
Input security code					
Next Cancel					

3. Reset login password.

There are two ways to reset the password: Scan QR code and reset by email/security questions (local menu only)

• Email

In *Figure 2-8*, follow the prompts on the interface to scan the QR code, and then enter the security code you get via the assigned email.

- The security code on your email is only valid for 24 hours.
- Security questions

In *Figure 2-8.*, select security question from the drop down list. NVR displays security question interface. See *Figure 2-9*. Enter the correct answers here.

## Figure 2-9 Reset – Security Question

Reset	Honeywell
Reset Type	Security Question Iv
Question 1 Answer	what
Question 2 Answer	how
Question 3 Answer	when
	Next Cancel

4. Click **Next**. NVR displays the reset password window.

#### Figure 2-10 Reset – Password



5. Enter the new password and then confirm.

STRONG PASSWORD RECOMMENDED-For your device own safety, please create a strong password of your own choosing. The password shall be at least 8-digit containing at least two types of the following categories: letters, numbers and symbols. We also recommend you change your password periodically especially in the high security system.

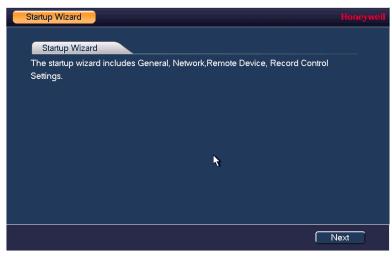
6. Click **OK** to complete the setup.

Note

# Setting Up the NVR with the Startup Wizard

After the device initialization, the Startup Wizard opens.

## Figure 2-11 Startup Wizard



Using the wizard, you can:

- Configure general settings (device name, number, language, video standard)
- Set the date and time
- Configure video encoding settings
- Set up a recording schedule

- Configure recording settings
- Configure network settings

## **Using the Startup Wizard**

1. Click **Next** to go to the **GENERAL** window.

#### Figure 2-12 Startup Wizard - GENERAL

GENERAL			Honeywell
General	Date&Time	Holiday	
Device Name	NVR		
Device No.	8		
Language	ENGLISH	IT.	
HDD Full	Overwrite	IT.	
Pack Duration	60	min.	
Instant Replay	5	min.	
Auto Logout	10	min.	
🗹 IPC Time Sy	/nc 5	Minute	
📒 Navigation I	Bar		
Mouse Sensitiv	ity Slow	<b></b> Fast	
Default			Apply
			Back Next

For more information about configuring settings in the **GENERAL** window, see *Configuring General System Settings* on page 114.

2. Click **Next** to go to the **TCP/IP** window.

TCP/IP					Honeywell
Ethernet Card Ethernet Port1	IP Address 172.12.3.222	Net Mode Single NIC	NIC Member 1	Edit	Unbind
IP Address: 172.12 MAC Address: 52		Default Gatew Subnet Mask:			TU: 1500 ode: STATIC
IP Version IPv4 Preferred DNS	I▼ 8 . 8 . 8	. 8			
Alternate DNS		4			
					<b>N</b>
Back					Next

Figure 2-13 Startup Wizard - TCP/IP Window

For more information about configuring settings in the **TCP/IP** window, see *Configuring TCP/IP Settings* on page 65.

3. Click Next to go to the Camera Registration window.

Registra	tion							Honeywell
Device S	Search IP /	Address		Se	arch	Uninitial	( Ini	tialize
0	Modify	Preview	Status	IP Address	Po	ort	Туре	
	Marris		Maralifa ID	2		Eiter 0	L .II	•
Add Add	Manua evice		Modify IP			Filter 📘	lull	
Channel	I Mo	dify I	Del	Status	IP Addr	ess Po	ort	Device
•								•
Delete Remainir			Export 00Mbps/1	] 821742800Mb	ops			
Back	k							lext

Figure 2-14 Startup Wizard - Camera Registration Window

For more information about configuring settings in the **Camera Registration** window, see *Adding a Camera* on page 53.

4. Click **Next** to go to the **SCHEDULE** window.

Figure 2-15 Setup Wizard - SCHEDULE Window

SCHEDU							Honeyw
Channel	Contraction of the second seco	Snapshot Pre-recor	d 4 s	R		ANR 180	10 s 😑
	Regu 0 2	ilar <mark>I</mark> Mo 4 6	lion 🔳	Alarm 0 12	MD& 14 16 1	Analytics	POS
🗢 Sun							* *
Mon							
🗆 Tue							
🗢 Wed							
🗢 Thu							
🗢 Fri							
🗆 Sat							
Default		ру				n bini bini di I	Apply
Back	3						Finished

For more information about configuring settings in the **SCHEDULE** window, see *Configuring the Video Recording Schedule* on page 38 or *Configuring Storage Settings* on page 103.

5. Click **Finished**. The message "Wizard is Finished" appears.

## Figure 2-16 Setup Wizard Finished



6. Click **Yes** to close the wizard.

# Setting Up Bi-Directional Communication Connection

## Audio Output Device to a PC

### Connect:

- 1. Connect a microphone or pickup to the first audio input port on the NVR's rear panel.
- 2. Connect the earphone or the sound box to the audio output port on your PC.
- 3. Open the web client and log in.
- 4. Enable the desired channel in the web client's live view monitor.

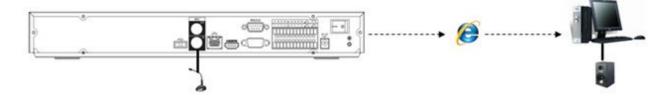
## Figure 2-17 Enabling Bi-Directional Communication



## Configuring to Hear Audio From the NVR

At the NVR end, speak through the microphone or the pickup. Then you can get the audio from the speaker or earphone from the PC end.

### Figure 2-18 Configuring to Hear Audio from the NVR



## PC to an Audio Input Device

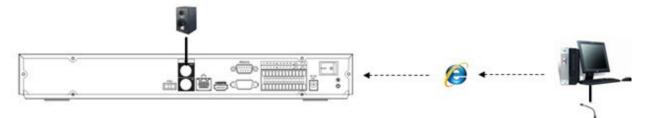
### Connect:

- 1. Connect the microphone or the pickup to the audio input port in the PC.
- 2. Connect the earphone or the sound box to the audio output port on your PC.
- 3. Open web client and log in.
- 4. Enable the desired channel in the web client's live view monitor.
- 5. See *Figure 2-17* for enabling bi-directional communication.

## **Configuring to Hear Audio from the PC**

At the PC end, speak through the microphone or the pickup. Then you can get the audio from the speaker or earphone from the NVR.

### Figure 2-19 Configuring to Hear Audio from the PC



# **3 Viewing Live Video**

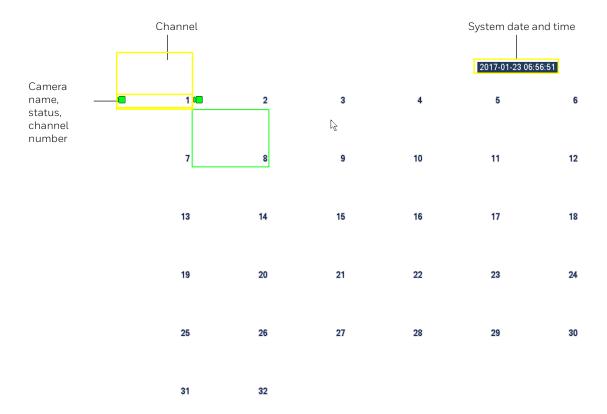
This chapter contains the following sections:

- About Live View on page 26.
- Configuring Live View on page 29.
- Controlling PTZ Cameras on page 30.

# **About Live View**

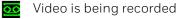
Live view is the NVR's default mode. When you start the NVR, live video from the connected cameras is displayed on the screen in a multi-channel layout (the number of channels displayed depends on whether you are using a 4-channel, 8-channel, 16-channel or 32-channel NVR).

## Figure 3-1 Live View



## **Camera Status**

Camera status icons appear at the bottom of the channel window.



- 👔 No video signal
- Camera locked

## **Camera Toolbar**

A camera toolbar is located at the top of each channel window. To display the toolbar, move the mouse pointer to the top of the channel window.

Figure 3-2 Live View - Camera Toolbar

Motion detected in scene

C 🕂 💽 🖸 🔮 🕅

Table 3-1	Live View -	Camera	Toolbar
-----------	-------------	--------	---------

lcon	Name	Function
6	Instant Replay	Playback the previous 5-60 minutes record of current channel. Go to the Main menu→Setting→System→General to set instant replay time. System may pop up a dialogue box if there is no such record in current channel.
<del>C</del> ,	Digital Zoom/Enlarge	Enlarge a specific area of the image. Click the button to enable digital zoom and then drag the mouse in the channel window to select the area that you want to enlarge. Right-click to undo digital zoom.
F	Realtime Backup	Save a clip to a USB storage device. Click the button to start recording. Click again to stop recording. The clip is automatically saved to the connected USB storage device.
	Snapshot	Save a screen capture to the hard drive or to a connected USB storage device. To view the captured image, go to <b>Main Menu</b> → <b>Operation</b> → <b>Search</b> and click the <b>File List</b> button.
Ų	Audio Talk	Click to enable or disable bi-directional communication with an IP camera that is equipped with both a microphone and speaker. <b>Note:</b> The bi-directional communication button only works in single-channel view.
M	Switch Stream	Switch the camera stream between the main and sub streams.

## Live View Toolbar

If enabled, the live view toolbar appears along the bottom of the live view screen.

### Figure 3-3 Live View Toolbar



The toolbar is disabled by default. To enable it, right-click and go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **SETTING** > **SYSTEM**  $\rightarrow$  **GENERAL**  $\rightarrow$  **General** and select the **Navigation** check box. Right-click twice to return to the live view screen. Click anywhere on the screen to display the toolbar.

lcon	Name	Function
<u> </u>	Main Menu	Open Main Menu.
	Screen Layout	Select screen layout format.
<u></u>	Previous Screen	Go to the previous screen.
<b>H</b>	Next Screen	Go to the next screen.
	Tour Control	Enables a tour (automatically cycles through channel views). See <i>Configuring Tour Settings</i> on page <i>120</i> .
-	PTZ	Open the PTZ control panel. See Controlling PTZ Cameras on page 30.
æ	Image	Open the <b>Image</b> setting window. See Adding a Camera on page 53.
O,	Search	Open the playback interface. See <i>Playing Back Video</i> on page <i>43</i> .
	Multicast	Open the Voice Broadcast interface. See <i>Configuring Broadcast Settings</i> on page 122.
	Alarm Status	Open the Alarm Status information window.
<b></b>	Channel Info	Open the <b>Channel Info</b> window.
<b>e</b> t	Registration	Add and configure a device (camera). See either Using the Startup Wizard on page 22 or Adding a Camera on page 53.
	Network	Open the <b>Network</b> window. See <i>Configuring TCP/IP and Port Settings</i> on page 65.
	HDD Manager	Open the <b>HDD Manager</b> window. See <i>Configuring HDD Manager Settings</i> on page <i>106</i> .

## Table 3-2 Live View Toolbar

#### USB Manage Open the USB Manage window.

## **Shortcut Menu**

The shortcut menu is displayed by right-clicking anywhere on the screen in live view mode.

## Figure 3-4 Shortcut Menu

	View 1	•
	View 4	•
	View 8	•
	View 9	►
	View 16	
47	Sequence	
1	Custom Split	►
	PTZ	
0	Fisheye	
	Auto Focus	
Ð	lmage	
୍	Search	
۲	Manual	•
	Registration	
ជា	Main Menu	

The Shortcut Menu varies according to products, refer to the actual interface of your products.

# **Configuring Live View**

## **Setting the Screen Layout**

The live view interface is configurable as a single-channel or multi-channel display.

#### To change the screen display format using the shortcut menu

- 1. Right-click anywhere on the screen to display the shortcut menu.
- 2. Point to the View you want (**View 1** is a single-channel layout, the others are multichannel layouts), and then click the channel(s) that you want to display.

#### To change the screen display format using the live view toolbar

• Click a screen layout button on the live view toolbar.

#### To change the screen display format using the mouse

• Rotate the mouse wheel button.

#### To move a channel to a different location in the multi-channel grid

• Drag the channel to a new location in the multi-channel grid.

For example, to move channel 2 to the top left position occupied by channel 1, click channel 2, drag it to channel 1's position, then release the mouse button.

# **Controlling PTZ Cameras**

This section describes how to do the following:

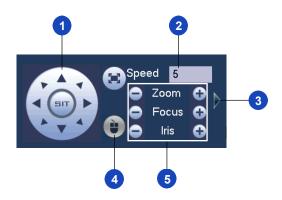
- Access the PTZ control panel
- Configure PTZ connection settings
- Configure and call PTZ presets, tours, and patterns

## Working with the PTZ Control Panel

You can control a PTZ camera connected to the NVR through a network connection using the on-screen PTZ control panel.

## **Basic PTZ Control Panel**

### Figure 3-5 PTZ Control Panel

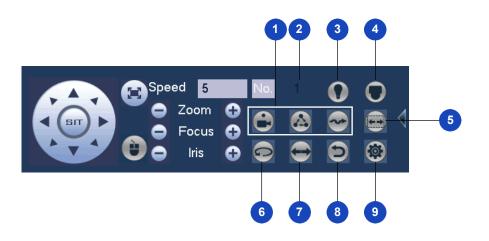


#### Table 3-3 PTZ Controls

#	Name	Function		
1	Direction keys	Direct camera movement.		
2	Speed	Adjust the camera speed. Select a value between <b>1</b> and <b>8</b> .		
3	Expand Arrow	Expand the control panel to display additional options.		
4	PTZ Trace	Direct camera movement by dragging the mouse. Zoom in and out by rotating the wheel button.		
5	Zoom, Focus, Iris	<ul> <li>Adjust the camera's zoom, focus, and iris settings:</li> <li>Decrease zoom (-), increase zoom (+)</li> <li>Focus near (-), focus far (+)</li> <li>Iris close (-), iris open (+)</li> </ul>		

## **Expanded PTZ Control Panel**

Figure 3-6 Expanded PTZ Control Panel



## Table 3-4 Expanded PTZ Control Panel

#	Name	Function
1	Preset, Tour, Pattern	Configure/call PTZ functions.
2	No.	Enter number of PTZ function to call.
3	Aux	Call auxiliary functions.
4	Enter Menu	Enable up-the-coax OSD menu configuration for non- PTZ camera.
5	AutoScan	Cause camera to continually pan between two points that you have defined.
6	AutoPan	Cause camera to continually rotate 360 degrees.
7	Flip	Cause camera image to flip 180 degrees.
8	Reset	Restore default settings.
9	Aux Config	Configure auxiliary functions.

### To display the PTZ control panel

- 1. Right-click anywhere on the screen to display the shortcut menu.
- 2. Click **PTZ**. The PTZ control panel opens.

#### Figure 3-7 PTZ Control Panel



3. To expand the PTZ control panel, click the arrow at the right side of the panel.

### Figure 3-8 Expanded PTZ Control Panel



## **Configuring PTZ Connection Settings**

Before you can control a PTZ camera with the NVR, you must configure the PTZ connection settings.

Note	This function is only available for HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/ HEN323*4/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4
	HEN323 4/HEN321 4/HEN042 4/HEN043 4.

#### To configure the PTZ connection settings

1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **SETTING**  $\rightarrow$  **SYSTEM** $\rightarrow$  **PTZ**, the following window is displayed:

Figure 3-9 System Setting – PTZ

SETTING				Ho	neywell
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY RS232	Channel 1 PTZ Type Re	I▼ mote I▼			
PTZ BROADCAST VOICE PROMPT ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTE IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE					
	Default	Сору	ОК	Cancel App	oly

2. Configure the following settings:

**Channel:** Select the channel (camera) for which you want to configure PTZ settings.

**PTZ Type:** Select **Remote** for the PTZ type. A remotely connected IP camera is connected through the network.

3. Click **Apply**, and then click **OK** to save your settings and exit.

## **Configuring PTZ Functions**

You can configure presets, tours, patterns, and borders using the PTZ control panel.

## **Configuring PTZ Presets**

You can program preset positions for the PTZ camera. For example, you can point the camera at a specific location, such as a doorway, when an alarm event occurs.

1. On the expanded PTZ control panel, click the **PTZ Setting** button.

## Figure 3-10 PTZ Setting Button



2. The PTZ window opens.

### Figure 3-11 Preset



- 3. Use the direction arrows to point the camera where you want to set as the preset.
- 4. In the **Preset** box, select a preset in the dropdown list or enter a number for the preset, and then click **Setup** to save your settings.
  - To program additional presets, repeat steps 1 through 3.
  - To delete a preset, select a preset number in the dropdown list or enter the number of the preset that you want to delete in the **Preset** box, and then click **Del Preset**.

**Note** Some protocols do not support the Del Preset function.

## **Configuring PTZ Tours**

You can set up the PTZ camera to go from preset to preset in a specific order, or tour.

1. On the expanded PTZ control panel, click the **PTZ Setting** button.

### Figure 3-12 PTZ Setting Button



- 2. Select the **Tour** tab for Tour setting options.
- 3. In the **Preset** box, enter the number of the first preset that you want to add to the tour.

## Figure 3-13 Tour



- 4. In the Patrol **No.** box, enter a number for the tour.
- 5. Click **Add Preset** to add the preset to the tour.
- 6. Repeat steps 1 through 5 to add additional presets to the tour.
  - To delete a preset, enter the number of the preset that you want to delete in the **Preset** box, and then click **Del Preset**.
  - To delete a tour, enter the number of the tour that you want to delete in the **Patrol No.** box, and then click **Del Tour**.

**Note** Some protocols do not support the **Del Preset** function.

## **Configuring PTZ Patterns**

You can record a series of PTZ movements as a pattern. When you call the pattern in live view mode, the PTZ camera automatically moves along the path you have defined.

1. On the expanded PTZ control panel, click the **PTZ Setting** button.

### Figure 3-14 PTZ Setting Button



- 2. Select the **Pattern** tab for Pattern setting options.
- 3. In the **Pattern** box, enter a number for the pattern.

### Figure 3-15 Pattern



Click **Start**, and then use the direction arrows to direct the camera.

4. When you have finished directing the camera pattern, click **End**.

## **Configuring PTZ Borders**

You can define the left and right borders of the PTZ camera's pan movement, or scan.

1. On the expanded PTZ control panel, click the **PTZ Setting** button.

#### Figure 3-16 PTZ Setting Button



2. Select the **Border** tab for Border setting options.

## Figure 3-17 Border



- 3. Use the direction arrows to move to the auto scan's leftmost limit, then click Left.
- 4. Use the direction arrows to move to the auto scan's rightmost limit, then click **Right**.

## **Calling Presets, Tours, and Patterns**

## To call a preset

1. On the expanded PTZ control panel, in the **No.** box, enter the number of the preset that you want to call, and then click the **Preset** button.

#### Figure 3-18 Preset Button



2. Click the **Preset** button again to stop calling the preset.

## To call a tour

1. On the expanded PTZ control panel, in the **No.** box, enter the number of the tour that you want to call, and then click the **Tour** button.

## Figure 3-19 Tour Button



2. Click the **Tour** button again to stop calling the tour.

## To call a pattern

1. On the expanded PTZ control panel, in the **No.** box, enter the number of the pattern that you want to call, and then click the **Pattern** button.

## Figure 3-20 Pattern Button



2. Click the **Pattern** button again to stop calling the pattern.

## **Configuring Auxiliary Settings**

Refer to the user guide of your PTZ camera for details on configuring auxiliary settings.

# **4 Recording Video**

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Manual Recording Settings on page 37.
- Automatic Recording Settings on page 37.

# **Manual Recording Settings**

In live view mode, you can manually record a clip directly to a connected USB storage device.

**Note** To back up recorded video to a connected USB storage device, please see *Backing Up Video and Snapshots* on page 49.

#### To record a video clip in live view mode

- 1. Connect a USB storage device (such as a USB flash drive) to one of the USB ports on the NVR. The **Find USB device** dialog box opens automatically.
- 2. Right-click to close the window.
- 3. In live view mode, move the mouse pointer to the top of the channel window to display the camera toolbar (see *Camera Toolbar* on page *38*).
- 4. On the camera toolbar, click the **Realtime Backup** button with to start recording. The button changes to green while the NVR is recording.
- 5. Click the **Realtime Backup** button again to stop recording.

The video clip is saved automatically to the connected USB storage device. The file name uses the following format: [*NVR name*]\_[*channel*]\_[*video stream*]\_[*recording start time*]\_[*recording end time*]).dav.

## **Automatic Recording Settings**

The NVR supports independent real-time recording of each channel, even while searching and playing recorded video.

To set the NVR to automatically record, you must do two things:

- 1. Configure the General Recording Settings to enable automatic or scheduled recording.
- 2. Configure the Video Recording Schedule.

## **Configuring the General Recording Settings**

In the **RECORD** configuration interface, you can do the following:

- Select Auto/Schedule recording for the main and sub streams
- Select Manual recording for the main and sub streams
- Enable and disable the **Snapshot** function

#### To configure the general recording settings

 Go to Main Menu → SETTING → STORAGE → RECORD, the following window is displayed:

#### SETTING 😪 CAMERA EVENT STORAGE SYSTEM T NETWOR BASIC Main St. All 1 SCHEDULE Auto ۲ HDD MANAGER Manual Off 0 FTP Sub Stre Auto ADVANCED 0 Manual NAS STORAGE NAS MANAGER Off Sub S HDD DETECT Auto Manual ۲ Sna Enable Disable ۲ OK Cancel Apply

Figure 4-1 Storage Recording Settings

- 2. On the **Record** page, select the recording type (**Auto**, **Manual**, **Stop**) that you want to enable on each channel, for both the main stream and sub stream.
- 3. Under **Snapshot**, enable snapshot recording on the desired channels.
- 4. Click **Apply**, and then click **Save**.

## **Configuring the Video Recording Schedule**

### To configure the video recording schedule

 Go to Main Menu → SETTING → STORAGE → SCHEDULE→ Rec, the following window is displayed:

CAMERA	NETWOR	K 📷 EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGER	Rec Channel 1	Snapshot	s Redundancy	ANR 1800 5
FTP RECORD ADVANCED NAS STORAGE NAS MANAGER HDD DETECT	☐ All ☐ Sun ☐ Mon ☐ Tue ☐ Wed ☐ Thu ☐ Fri ☐ Sat	Regular     Among a second secon	Alarm MD& 10 12 14 16 1	Analytics POS 20 22 24 20 20 20 24 20 24
	Default	Сору	ОК	Cancel Apply

Figure 4-2 Storage Schedule Settings

- 2. On the **Record** tab, in the **Channel** box, select the channel (camera) for which you want to configure a recording schedule.
- 3. In the **PreRecord** box, enter a time between **0** and **30** seconds. The default setting is **4** seconds. The pre-record time sets how long the NVR records before the scheduled recording start time.
- 4. If the NVR has two HDDs, select the **Redundancy** check box to enable redundant recording on the second HDD. This HDD must first be configured on the **HDD Manage** page (see *Configuring HDD Management Settings* on page 106).
- 5. In the **ANR** box, enter a time between 0s ~ 43200s. It is to save video to the SD card of the network camera in case the network connection fails. After the network connection resumed, the system can get the video from the SD card and there is no risk of record loss.
- 6. At the top of the scheduling table, select the check box(es) of the recording type(s) that you want to schedule:

**General:** The General recording schedule is indicated by a green bar.

Motion: The motion detection recording schedule is indicated by a yellow bar.

Alarm:: The alarm recording schedule is indicated by a red bar.

**MD&Alarm:** The motion detection and alarm recording schedule is indicated by a blue bar.

Analytics: The video analytics recording schedule is indicated by an orange bar.

**POS:** The POS recording schedule is indicated by a light blue bar.

Note	The POS function is only available for HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/ HEN323*4/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.
------	---

7. At the left of the scheduling table, select the day(s) of the week for which you want to configure a recording schedule. To configure the same recording schedule for all of the days at the same time, select **All**.

- 8. Click or drag the mouse in the scheduling table to set the recording period. To erase a recording period, click the eraser icon ( ) at the right of the table. Alternatively, for the day of the week that you want to configure, click the gear icon at the right of the table. In the **Period** window, set up to six recording periods. To copy the settings to additional days, select the appropriate check box(es) under **Copy**, and then click **OK**.
- 9. Click Apply to save your settings.
- 10. To copy the recording schedule settings to additional channels, click **Copy**, select the channels to which you want to copy the settings, and then click **OK**.

## **Configuring the Snapshot Recording Schedule**

Follow these steps to configure the snapshot recording function. When enabled, the NVR can take snapshots when a motion detection, video loss, video tampering, or other alarm event occurs. See *Chapter 8, Configuring Event Settings* for detailed instructions.

## To configure the snapshot recording schedule

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → STORAGE → SCHEDULE→ Snapshot, the following window is displayed:



## Figure 4-3 Snapshot Schedule Settings

- 2. On the **Snapshot** tab, in the **Channel** box, select the channel (camera) for which you want to configure a snapshot schedule.
- 3. At the top of the scheduling table, select the check box(es) of the recording type(s) that you want to schedule:

**General:** The regular recording schedule is indicated by a green bar.

Motion: The motion detection recording schedule is indicated by a yellow bar.
Alarm: The alarm recording schedule is indicated by a red bar.
MD&Alarm: The motion detection and alarm schedule is indicated by a blue bar.
Analytics: The video analytics schedule is indicated by an orange bar.
POS: The POS schedule is indicated by a light blue bar.

# NoteThe POS function is only available forNoteHEN081\*4/HEN162\*4/HEN163\*4/HEN161\*4/HEN322\*4/<br/>HEN323\*4/HEN321\*4/HEN642\*4/HEN643\*4.

- 4. At the left of the scheduling table, select the day(s) of the week for which you want to configure a recording schedule. To configure the same recording schedule for all of the days at the same time, select **All**.
- 5. Click or drag the mouse in the scheduling table to set the recording period. To erase a recording period, click the eraser icon at the right of the table. Alternatively, for the day of the week that you want to configure, click the gear icon at the right of the table. In the **Period** window, set up to six recording periods. To copy the settings to additional days, select the appropriate check box(es) under **Copy**, and then click **OK** to copy the settings and exit.
- 6. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 7. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.
- 8. To copy the record schedule settings to additional channels, click **Copy**, select the channels to which you want to copy the settings, and then click **OK**.

## To configure snapshot recording settings

 Go to Main Menu → SETTING → CAMERA → Encode → Snapshot, the following window is displayed:

SETTING					Honeywell
		EVENT	STORA	GE 🛃 SYSTEM	
REGISTRATION IMAGE ENCODE CAM NAME	Encode Mode Snapshot Channel Mode Image Size Image Quality Interval	Overlay           1         I           1         I           Timing         I           2304×1296         I=           5         I           1         I			
	Refresh			K Cancel	Apply

Figure 4-4 Camera Snapshot Settings

2. On the **Snapshot** tab, configure the following settings:

**Snapshot:** Select the number of snapshots to take at a time.

**Channel:** Select the channel for which you want to configure the settings.

Mode: Select Timing to take snapshots according to a schedule.

Select **Trigger** to take snapshots when a motion detection, video loss, video tampering, or alarm event occurs.

**Image Size:** The size is automatically selected, based on the resolution of the camera.

Image Quality: Select a value between 1 and 6, with 6 being the highest quality.

Interval: Select a value between 1 SPL (second per picture) and 7 SPL or click Customized to enter your own setting.

- 3. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 4. To copy the settings to additional channels, click **Copy**, select the channels to which you want to copy the settings, and then click **Save**.

Note	The NVR assigns event-activated snapshots a higher priority than schedule-activated snapshots. If you have enabled both of these types of snapshots, then the system activates an activation
note	snapshot when an alarm occurs. If there is no alarm, then the NVR takes snapshots according to the schedule setup.

# **5** Playing Back Video

This chapter contains the following sections:

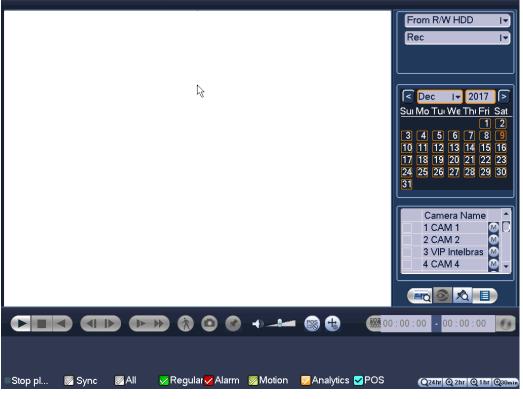
- Playing Back Video on page 43.
- Smart Player Playback on page 48.
- Playing Back Snapshots on page 48.
- Backing Up Video and Snapshots on page 49.

# **Playing Back Video**

## **Searching For and Playing Back Video**

1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Operation**  $\rightarrow$  **Search**, the following window is displayed:

Figure 5-1 Search Playback Interface



2. On the right panel of the playback interface, in the calendar area, click the date(s) that you want to search. Dates with recorded video are solid orange.

- 3. Below the calendar, select the camera(s) that you want to watch, and select the stream.
- 4. At the bottom of the screen, select the recording type(s) that you want to search (**Regular**, **Alarm**, **Motion**, **Analytics**, **POS**) or select **All** to search all recording types.

NoteThe POS function is only available forNoteHEN081\*4/HEN162\*4/HEN163\*4/HEN161\*4/HEN322\*4/<br/>HEN323\*4/HEN321\*4/HEN642\*4/HEN643\*4.

- 5. Click 📕 to display the list of search results.
- 6. From the list of search results, double-click the recorded video file that you want to play back. The video begins playing in the playback window.
- 7. Use the playback controls at the bottom of the screen to control playback. Playback modes include slow play, fast play, reverse play, and frame-by-frame playback.
- 8. To jump forward or backward in the video, click the time bar at the desired time. To zoom in or out on the time bar, click one of the options in the lower right corner of the screen: **24 h**, **12 h**, **1 h**, or **30 min**.

## **Smart Search**

IP cameras support Smart Search through a private protocol.
You must do the following in the IP camera before you can do a Smart Search with your NVR:
<ul> <li>Enable the VMD (Video Motion Detection) function in your IP camera.</li> <li>Configure the VMD region for your IP camera. See <i>Configuring Motion Detection Settings</i> on page <i>80</i> for more</li> </ul>

## To quickly locate activity using Smart Search

- 1. During video playback, click the **Smart Search** button. A grid is superimposed over the playback window.
- 2. Drag the mouse over the area that you want to search for activity.

Figure 5-2 Search For Activity



- 3. Click the **Smart Search** button again. Playback jumps to all the parts of the video where there is activity in that area.
- 4. To exit Smart Search, click the **Smart Search** button again. The message "**Are you sure to** exit smart search now?" appears. Click **OK**.

## **Mark Playback**

Please make sure your purchased device support this function. You can use this function only if you can see the mark playback icon on the Search interface (*Figure 5-1*).

When you play back video record, you can mark the video record when there is important information. After the playback, you can search the corresponding record by time or the mark key words and then play it. It is very easy for you to get the important video information.

## Add Mark

During the playback, click Mark button 🕙 and the following window is displayed:

#### Figure 5-3 Add Mark

Add Mark	Honeywell
Mark Time 2018-01-16 01:02:25	
Name	
Default OK	Cancel

## **Playback Mark**

During 1-window playback mode, click mark file list button 🖄 , you can go to mark file list interface. Double click one mark file, you can begin playback from the mark time.

## Play before mark time

Here you can set to begin playback from previous N seconds of the mark time.

NoteUsually, system can playbacks previous N seconds red there is such kind of record file. Otherwise, system pla from the previous X seconds when there is such as kind record.	aybacks
---	---------

## **Mark Manager**

Click on the Search interface (*Figure 5-1*) and the following window is displayed. System can manage all the record mark information of current channel by default. You can view all mark information of current channel by time.

### Figure 5-4 Mark Manager

Manager				Honeywell
Channel	1	1		
Start Time	2018 - 01	- 16   00: 00: 00		
End Time	2018 - 01	- 17   00: 00: 00		Search
1	Channel 1	Mark Time 2018-01-16 01:02:51	Name Tag	
Del				

### **Modify Marks**

Double click one mark information item, you can see system pops up a dialogue box for you to change mark information. You can only change mark name here.

### **Delete Marks**

Here you can check the mark information item you want to delete and then click **Delete**, you can remove one mark item.

Note	<ul> <li>After you go to the mark management interface, system needs to pause current playback. System resume playback after you exit mark management interface.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If the mark file you want to playback has been removed, system begins playback from the first file in the list.</li> </ul>

## **Slice Playback**

Note	This function is only available for HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN323*
	4/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.

For the large recording file, you can use the slice playback function to play the same file in several sections at the same time. It is very convenient for you to find the video footages you desire.

On the main menu, click **Search**, or right click mouse and then select Search. You will be navigated to the window as shown in *Figure 5-1*.

On the right pane, select Slice in the dropdown list, and then select date, cameras and stream. The slice playback interface is shown as below. Each section has a small triangle; you can adjust it to set time.

### Figure 5-5 Slice Playback



Select slice file.

- Click **Playback**, system playbacks from the first of current date by default.
- Click time bar, system playbacks from the time you click.
- Click 📕 , you can select on the file list.

- The slice playback is for 1-window playback mode.
- System supports 1/4/8/16-split mode. Slight difference may be found here. The 4-channel series product supports 4-split mode. The 8-channel series product support 8-split mode. The 16-channel or higher series product supports 16-split mode.
  - The min period of each section is 5 minutes. For the record less than 20 minutes, if you select 4-split mode (or more than 4-split mode), system can auto adjust so that the each section period is 5 minutes. In this situation, some channel may have no video.

## **Smart Player Playback**

Note

The Smart Player can be used to search for video related to analytics type events, such as face detection.

1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Operation**  $\rightarrow$  **Smart Play**, the following window is displayed:

#### Figure 5-6 Smart Player Options Screen

SMART PLAY					Honeywell
Face Detection Iv	Start Time End Time	2016 2016	 · ·	) : 00 : 00 3 : 59 : 59	
Channel >				Historic Anal	lysis

- 2. Select the type of event to search through in the Smart Player in the event drop-down list. In the example here, face detection is selected.
- 3. Select the Channel to search through in the Channel drop-down list.
- 4. Enter the **Start Time** and **End Time** for the Smart Player to include and click **Historic Analysis**.
- 5. The Smart Player screen will open with a list of the event types that have occurred on the selected channel and within the time frame. Select one of the event instances to call up the video from the event.

## **Playing Back Snapshots**

- 1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Operation**  $\rightarrow$  **Search**. The playback interface opens.
- 2. On the right panel, below the search type box at the top of the panel, select **PIC**.
- 3. In the **Interval** box, enter the playback interval in seconds. Enter a time between **1** and **60** seconds. The default setting is **1** second.

- 4. In the calendar area, click the date(s) that you want to search. Dates with saved snapshots are solid orange.
- 5. Below the calendar, select the camera(s) that you want to watch, and select the stream.
- 6. Click the File List button to display the list of search results.
- 7. In the list of search results, double-click the snapshot file that you want to play back. The snapshot appears in the playback window.
- 8. Playback cycles through all of the snapshot files in the file list at the interval you specified in the **Interval** box. To pause playback, click the **Pause** button in the control panel below the playback window. To go to the next snapshot, click the **Next Frame** button. To go to the previous snapshot, click the **Prev Frame** button.

```
NoteThe green time bar in the snapshot playbackNoteinterface only shows approximately when snapshots<br/>were taken. Click File List to do an accurate search.
```

## **Backing Up Video and Snapshots**

## To back up from inside the playback interface

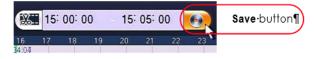
- 1. Insert a USB storage device (such as a USB flash drive) into one of the USB ports on the NVR.
- 2. Search for the recorded video or snapshot file(s) that you want to back up (see *Playing Back Video* on page 43 and *Playing Back Snapshots* on page 48).
- 3. Click the **File List** button to display the list of search results.
- 4. In the list of search results, select the check box(es) of the file(s) that you want to back up.

## Figure 5-7 Search Results



Alternatively, during video playback, in the video clip time field, enter the desired start time and end time, and then click the **Save** button.

## Figure 5-8 Playback Save/Backup Button



The **Backup** window opens, displaying the selected video file/clip.

5. In the Backup window, click **Backup**.

## Figure 5-9 Backup Window

Backup				Honeywell
	ame(Type) sdb1(USB DISK)	Free Space/Total Space 7.28 GB/7.49 GB	Device Status Ready	
	CH Type Start Time 1 R 17-01-23 06:0		iize(KB) 450992	
				×
Page Up Space Req	Description Page Down uired / Space Remaining:	441.65 MB/7.28 GB	rice or file. 📄 Combine Video	

The **Browse** window of the USB storage device opens.

Address	1					
Nam			Size	Type Folder	Delete	
	rashes		4.0 KB		×	
	staller.exe		352.8 KB		×××	
urDr	ive.exe		1.85 MB	File	×	

Figure 5-10 Backup - Browse USB Storage Window

6. Click **Start** to back up the file(s). If the backup is successful, the message "Backup finished" appears.

## To back up from outside of the playback interface

1. Insert a USB storage device (such as a USB flash drive) into one of the USB ports on the NVR. The **Find USB device** dialog box opens.

Figure 5-11 Find USB Storage Device Window



2. In the **Find USB device** dialog box, click **File Backup**.

BACKUP		Honeywell
		Browse
0.00 KB(Space Needed)		
	Main Stream I	
Start Time 🕔 2016 - 12 -		
End Time 🕔 2016 - 12 -		DAV Iv Add Remove
0 Channel Type	Start Time End Time	Size(KB)
		Onekey Backup Start

Figure 5-12 File Back to USB Device Window

3. In the **Backup** window, configure the following settings:

**Type:** Select the file type for which you want to search.

Note To search for snapshots, select PIC, as All means all video files (excluding snapshots).

Start Time: Enter the start time of the search.

End Time: Enter the end time of the search.

Record CH: Select a specific channel to search or select All to search all channels.

File Format: Select DAV or ASF as the video file format.

4. Click **Add** to display the search results in the file list.

Note	If there are too many files in the selected time, only the first 1024 files in the search period will be displayed. Refine the Start Time and End Time to find the desired files for backup
	the desired files for backup.

- 5. Select the check box(es) of the file(s) that you want to back up, and then click **Backup**. The **Browse** window of the USB storage device opens.
- 6. Click **OK** to back up the file(s).

# 6 Configuring Camera Settings

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Adding a Camera on page 53.
- *Remote Device Initialization* on page 55.
- Configuring Camera Image Settings on page 57.
- Configuring Encoding Settings on page 60.
- Configuring Snapshot Settings on page 60.
- Configuring the Text Overlay on page 60.
- Changing a Camera Name on page 63.

## **Adding a Camera**

## Adding a Camera by Searching

 Go to Main Menu → Setting → CAMERA → Registration, the following window is displayed:

### Figure 6-1 Adding a Camera Device

SETTING	
	📬 NETWORK 🛛 📸 EVENT 🛛 🛃 STORAGE 🛛 🛃 SYSTEM
REGISTRATION IMAGE ENCODE CAM NAME	Registration     Status     Firmware     Upgrade       Device Search     IP Address     Iv     Search     Uninitial       0     Modify     Preview     Status     IP Address     Port     Type
	Add Manual Add Modify IP Filter Null IV
	Added Device
	Channel Modily Del Status IP Address Port Device

2. Search the camera.

Automatically Search: Click Device Search to automatically find IP cameras.

Search by IP Address or MAC Address: Select IP Address or MAC Address in the dropdown list next to **Device Search**, enter the IP Address or MAC Address and Click **Search**.

- a. Click to select the found camera.
- b. Click **Add** to add the found device to the **Added Device** list.

NoteIf the NVR fails to display the model name of a found device,<br/>click Device Search to rediscover the online devices. The model<br/>name should appear in the Found Devices list.

## Adding a Camera Manually

Click Manual Add and manually configure the following settings:

Parameter	Function
Manufacturer	Select the manufacturer that applies to your camera from the list.
IP Address	Enter the IP address for the camera.
TCP Port	Enter the TCP port for the camera. (Optional)
Username	Enter a username.
Password	Enter a password
	Enter a channel amount or click the Connect button to get the channel amount of the remote device.
Channel No.	<b>Note</b> : We recommend click the Connect button to get remote device channel amount, the manual add operation may result in failure if the input channel amount is not right.
Remote	After getting the remote device channel amount, click Setup to select a channel.
Channel No.	<b>Note</b> : Click to select one or more remote channel numbers here.
Channel	The local channel number you want to add. One channel name has corresponding one channel number.
Decode buffer	Select from the drop-down menu of options.

#### Table 6-1 Manual Add

Click **OK**. The newly added camera appears in the Added Device list.

# **Remote Device Initialization**

Note

Use the remote device initialization function to change remote device login password and IP address.

- Only IP cameras support this function.
- When a camera is connected to the NVR via PoE port, NVR automatically initialize the camera. The camera adopts NVR current password and email information by default.
- When a camera is connected to the NVR via PoE port after NVR upgraded to the new version, the NVR may fail to initialize the camera. Please go to the Registration interface to initialize the camera.
- 1. Go to Main Menu→ Setting→Camera→Registration and the Registration window is displayed as shown in *Figure 6-1*.
- 2. Click **Device Search** and then select the **Uninitialized** check box. The camera(s) to be initialized are displayed.
- 3. Select a camera to be initialized and then click **Initialize**. The following window is displayed:



### Figure 6-2 Enter Password

Note

If you want to use current device password and email information, the remote device automatically uses NVR admin account information (login password and email). There is no need to set password and email. Please go to step 4.

- a. Uncheck Using current device password and email info, you will be required to enter password and confirm password:

NoteSTRONG PASSWORD RECOMMENDED-For your device safety,<br/>please create a strong password. We also recommend you<br/>change your password periodically especially in the high<br/>security system.

- c. Click **Next** and enter an email address for resetting the password.
- 4. Click **Next** and the following window is displayed.

Modify IF				Honeywell
Checke ● DH O ST,				
1	Serial No. 3L083EFYAG00001	IP Address 192.168.1.108		
Back			Next	Skip

Figure 6-3 Modify IP

- 5. Set camera IP address
  - Select DHCP: Device automatically allocates the IP address to the camera.
  - Select Static: Enter IP address, subnet mask, default gateway and incremental value.
    - To change IP addresses of several devices at the same time, enter incremental value. Device can add the fourth address of the IP address one by one to automatically allocate the IP addresses.
    - Note If there is IP conflict when changing static IP address, device pops up IP conflict dialogue box. If you change IP address in batch, device automatically skips the conflicted IP and begins the allocation according to the incremental value.

6. Click **Next** and device begins the camera initialization.

Device	Initialization Finished		
	<u> </u>		
1	IP Address -	Serial No.	Results
1	192.168.1.108	3L083EFYAG00001	Initialize:Succeed Modify IP:

## Figure 6-4 Device Initialization

7. Click **Finish** to complete the setup.

Note

## **Configuring Camera Image Settings**

You can configure camera settings only if you have connected your IP cameras via a Private Protocol. If you have connected via a Private Protocol, then the Camera settings will be available. If you have connected your IP cameras via other protocols, then the Camera settings will not be available.

1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Setting**  $\rightarrow$  **CAMERA**  $\rightarrow$  **Image**, the following window is displayed:



Figure 6-5 Camera Image Settings Tab

2. Configure the following settings:

**Note** Parameters vary according to products.

Channel: Select a channel from the drop-down list.

Config File: Select from Config1, Config2, and Config3.

**Saturation:** Adjusts monitor color saturation. Choosing a higher value increases the color saturation/strength. This value has no effect on the general brightness of the video. Select from **0** to **100**. The recommended range is between **40** and **60**. The default value is **50**.

Hue: Adjusts the monitor color hue from 0 to 100. The recommended range is between 40 and 60. The default value is 50.

**Brightness:** Adjusts monitor brightness. Choosing a higher value increases the video brightness. Adjustments to this value affects the brightness of the video. Select from **0** to **100**. The recommended range is between **40** and **60**. The default value is **50**.

**Note** If this value is too high, then the video can become hazy.

Contrast: Adjusts monitor contrast. Choosing a higher value increases the contrast.
Select from 0 to 100. The recommended range is between 40 and 60. The default value is 50.

**Iris: Iris** controls the aperture and automatically controls the amount of light that is let into the camera. Iris is set to **Enable** by default.

**Mirror:**Reverses the video image, so that they left side becomes the right side, and the right side becomes the left. Disabled by default.

**Flip:** The default setting is **Normal**. Choose from **180°**, which flips the video 180°; **90°**, which rotates the video by 90°; and **270°**, which rotates the video by 270°.

Day & Light: Sets the camera color and the B/W mode switch.

- **Colorful:** The camera outputs video in color.
- **Auto:** The camera switches from Color to Black & White according to the conditions, such as if the scene is generally bright, or if IR illumination is required.
- **B/W:** The camera outputs black and white video.

BLC Mode: Sets the camera backlight compensation mode.

- **Close**: BLC function is disabled. This is the default setting. **BLC Mode**: The camera auto exposures according to the environment so that the darkest area of video is clear.
- **WDR**: The camera lowers the brightest areas and enhances the darkest areas so both areas can be clearly viewed at the same time. Set the WDR value from 1 to 100.
- **HLC**: The camera lowers the brightness of the brightest area according to the HLC control level (from 1 to 100).

**Scene Mode (White Balance):** This is the white balance. You can select different scene modes such as Auto, Outdoor, Natural, Street Lamp or Manual, to achieve the best quality video.

#### Scene Modes:

- **Auto:** Auto white balance is on. The system automatically adjusts the color temperature to ensure that the video color is correct.
- **Outdoor:** The white balance threshold is set to outdoor mode. **Natural:** The white balance threshold is set to natural mode. **Street Lamp:** The white balance threshold is set to street lamp mode.
- **Manual:** You can manually set the gain for the red/blue channel. The value ranges from **0** to **100**.
- 3. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 4. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

# **Configuring Snapshot Settings**

 Go to Main Menu → Setting → CAMERA → Encode → Snapshot, the following window is displayed:

SETTING						Honeywell
		EVENT	3	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
REGISTRATION IMAGE ENCODE	Encode Mode Snapshot	Overlay	Snapsho /Time	ot		
CAM NAME	Channel Mode Image Size Image Quality Interval	1         I▼           Timing         I▼           2304×1295         I▼           5         I▼           1         1				_
	Refresh			ОК	Cancel	Apply

Figure 6-6 Camera Snapshot Settings Tab

2. In the **Channel** box, select the camera that you want to configure.

Snapshot: Select the maximum number of snapshots that can be taken at a time.

Channel: Select a channel from the drop-down list.

**Mode:** There are two modes: **Timing** and **Trigger**. If you set **Timing** mode, then you need to set the snapshot Interval. If you set Trigger mode, then you need to enable snapshots in Event Settings. Please see *To set up motion detection event actions* on page *83*, for example.

Image Size: Select a snapshot size.

**Image Quality:** Select a snapshot quality. Select from **1** to **6**, with 6 being the highest quality setting.

**Interval:** Set how frequently the snapshot is taken.

- 3. Click Apply to save your settings.
- 4. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

## **Configuring Encoding Settings**

 Go to Main Menu → Setting → CAMERA → Encode → Encode Mode, the following window is displayed:

SETTING					Honeywell
				SYSTEM	
REGISTRATION IMAGE ENCODE CAM NAME	Encode Mode Channel Code-Stream Type Compression Smart Codec Resolution Frame Rate(FPS) Bit Rate Type Bit Rate(Kb/S) Reference Bit Rate Audio√video	1         I▼           General         I▼           H.264H         I▼           Close         I▼           2304×1296         I▼           25         I▼           CBR         I▼           4096         I▼	H.264H	5(D1) IV IV IV	
	Default Cop	oy Refresh	) ок	Cancel	Apply

Figure 6-7 Camera Encoding Settings Tab

2. On the **Encode** tab, in the **Channel** box, select the camera that you want to configure.

NoteIf the NVR fails to retrieve the configuration information for your selected camera/channel, then you should navigate different window (such as Snapshot or Overlay), then navi back to the Encode window.	to a
---	------

3. Configure the following settings for the primary stream and secondary stream:

**Note** Parameters vary according to products.

**Code Stream Type**: Set the primary stream type as General, MD (Motion Detection), or Alarm. The sub stream(s) type is not configurable.

**Compression**: Select the video encode mode.

**Smart Codec:** Set the Smart Codec as either **Close** (default) or **Enable**. This function is to reduce bit streams.

NoteAfter changing smart code, please reboot network camera a some network camera functions (such as IVS, ROI, SVC, lobk mode and etc.) becomes null. Please think twice before the operation.	
---	--

**Resolution:** Set the primary stream resolution to one of the following options in the dropdown list. Set the sub stream(s) resolution to one of the available resolutions. Frame Rate (FPS): Select a value between 1 and 30 (NTSC) or 1 and 25 (PAL).

Bit Rate Type: Set to CBR (constant bit rate) or VBR (variable bit rate).

Quality: If the bit rate type is set to VBR, select a value between 1 and 6.

Note If your device is connected to the NVR through ONVIF, then you can not select VBR. If your device is connected to the NVR through a private protocol, then you can select either CBR or VBR.

**Bit Rate:** Set to a value within the **Reference Bit Rate** range. To enter a bit rate that does not appear on the list, click **Customized**.

Audio/Video: Select or clear the check boxes to enable or disable audio and/or video.
I Frame Interval: Enter a value between 15 and 150. The default value is 15. The smaller the value, the smoother the image.

**Audio Encode:** Select the Audio Encode mode for the main and sub streams from either **G.711A** or **G.711Mu**. G.711A is the default setting. The Encode Mode setting applies to both the audio output and bidirectional talk modes.

Sampling Rate: Select the Sampling Rate for the camera from 8K or 16K.

- 4. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 5. To copy the settings to one or more additional cameras, follow these steps:
  - a. Click Copy.
  - b. Click the specific camera(s) to which you want to copy the settings, or click **All** to select all the cameras, and then click **OK**.
- 6. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

# **Configuring the Text Overlay**

Go to Main Menu → Setting → CAMERA → Encode → Overlay, the following window is displayed:

SETTING	Honeywell
	📻 NETWORK 🛛 👼 EVENT 🔤 STORAGE 🛛 🛃 SYSTEM
CAMERA REGISTRATION IMAGE ENCODE CAM NAME	Encode Mode     Overlay     Snapshot       Channel     1     1       Time Display     Monitor     Setup       Channel Display     Monitor     Setup       Cover-Area     Monitor     Setup       Customized Title     Monitor     Setup       Customized Title1     Customized Title3     Customized Title3       Customized Title4     Monitor     Setup       Customized Title3     Image: Setup     Setup       Customized Title4     Image: Setup     Setup       Customized Title3     Image: Setup     Setup       Customized Title4     Image: Setup     Setup       Customized Title3     Image: Setup     Setup       Customized Title4     Image: Setup     Setup       Customized Title5     Image: Setup     Setup       Align Mode     Left Align (*)     Setup
	Default Copy Refresh OK Cancel Apply

Figure 6-8 Camera Text Overlay Setting Tab

- 2. In the Channel box, select the camera that you want to configure.
- 3. To set the time display, next to **Time Display**, select the **Monitor** check box, and then click **Setup**. Drag the time display to the desired position on the screen. Right-click to save the position and return to the Overlay screen.
- 4. To set the channel display, next to **Channel Display**, select the **Monitor** check box, and then click **Set**. Drag the channel display to the desired position on the screen. Right-click to save the position and return to the Overlay screen.
- 5. To set the customized title display, enter the customized title text in the lines that apply, next to **Customized Title**, select the **Monitor** check box, and then click **Set**. Drag the title text to the desired position on the screen. Right-click to save the position and return to the Overlay screen.
- 6. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 7. To copy the settings to one or more additional cameras, follow these steps:
  - a. Click Copy.
  - b. Click the specific camera(s) to which you want to copy the settings, or click **All** to select all the cameras, and then click **OK**.
- 8. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

## **Changing a Camera Name**

By default, the cameras are named "CAM 1", "CAM 2," "CAM 3," and so on. You can assign each camera a descriptive name specific to your application (for example, "Front Entrance").

 Go to Main Menu → Setting → CAMERA → Cam Name, the following window is displayed:

SETTING				Honeywe
		EVENT		SYSTEM
REGISTRATION IMAGE ENCODE CAM NAME	Channel1 Channel3 Channel5 Channel7 Channel9 Channel11 Channel13	Local I CAM 1 CAM 3 CAM 5 CAM 7 CAM 7 CAM 11 CAM 13 CAM 15 CAM 15	Channel2 Channel4 Channel6 Channel7 Channel10 Channel14 Channel14 Channel16	CAM 12 CAM 14
	Default	Refresh	ОК	Cancel Apply

Figure 6-9 Camera Name Settings Window

Select Local or Remote in the Camera Name dropdown list.
 Local: Select it to change the channel name of NVR.

**Remote:** Select it to change the channel name of IPC via NVR.

- 3. Click the text box of the camera that you want to rename and enter the new camera name.
- 4. Click **Apply** to save your settings.

# 7 Configuring Network Settings

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Configuring TCP/IP Settings on page 65.
- Configuring Port Settings on page 66.
- Configuring Wireless Connection Settings on page 68.
- Configuring PPPoE Settings on page 70.
- Configuring DDNS Settings on page 70.
- Configuring Email Settings on page 71.
- Configuring UPnP Settings on page 73.
- Configuring Sync Time Right Settings on page 73.
- Configuring SNMP Settings on page 74.
- Configuring Multicast Settings on page 76.
- Configuring Registration Settings on page 76.
- Configuring Alarm Center Settings on page 77.
- Configuring Switch Settings on page 78.
- Configuring P2P Settings on page 78.

## **Configuring TCP/IP Settings**

1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Setting**  $\rightarrow$  **NETWORK**  $\rightarrow$  **TCP/IP**, the following window is displayed:

Figure 7-1 Network TCP/IP Settings Window

SETTING					Honey	well
CAMERA	<b>TENETWORK</b>	EVENT	STOR	AGE	SYSTEM	
TCP/IP PORT 3G PPP0E DDNS UPnP Sync Time Right EMAIL SNMP MULTICAST ALARM CENTER REGISTER SWITCH WIFI P2P	Ethernet Card Ethernet Port IP Address: 192. MAC Address: 3 IP Version IPW Preferred DNS Alternate DNS Default Card Eth	c:ef:8c:09:80:43 4 I▼ 8 . 8 . 8 8 . 8 . 4	Subnet Mask:		Edit Unbind MTU: 1500 Mode: STATIC	

2. Click do edit the Ethernet card as shown in the following figure:

Figure 7-2 Edit Ethernet Card

Edit		H	oneywe
Ethernet Card Net Mode	Ethernet Port1 <ul> <li>Single NIC</li> </ul>	O Fault-Tolerance O Load Balance	
NIC Member			
IP Version			
	IPv4 I▼		
MAC Address	3c:ef:8c:09:80:43		
IP Address	192 . 168 . 1		
Subnet Mask	255 . 255 . 25	55 . 0	
Default Gateway	192 . 168 . 1	1.1	
мти	1500		
	1500		
		OK Cancel	

- 3. Select a net mode.
- 4. In the **IP Version** box, select **IPv4** or **IPv6**, depending on the Internet protocol that you want to use.
- 5. Select **DHCP** to assign the NVR with a dynamic IP address. Click to deselect **DHCP** to assign the NVR a static IP address.
- 6. If you deselect **DHCP**, manually enter the **IP Address**, **Subnet Mask**, and **Gateway** information. (The IP address, subnet mask, and gateway are not configurable when **DHCP** is enabled).
- 7. Click **OK** to save the settings and exit the **SETTING** menu.
- 8. If you want, enter **Preferred DNS** and **Alternate DNS** addresses.

#### **Configuring Port Settings**

1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Setting**  $\rightarrow$  **NETWORK**  $\rightarrow$  **Port**, the following window is displayed:

SETTING					Honeywell
ST CAMERA	<b>TENETWORK</b>	EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
TCP/IP PORT 3G PPPoE DDNS UPnP Sync Time Right EMAIL SNMP MULTICAST ALARM CENTER REGISTER SWITCH WIFI P2P	Max Connection TCP Port UDP Port HTTPS Port RTSP Port POS Port	20 37777 37778 443 554 38800	(1~20) (1025~65535) (1025~65635) (1~65535) (1~65535) (1~65535)		
	Default		Гок	Cancel	Apply

Figure 7-3 Network Port Settings Window

2. On the **Connection** page, you can configure the following settings:

Max Connection: Select a value between 1 and 128. The default setting is 20.
TCP Port: Select a value between 1025 and 65535. The default setting is 37777.
UDP Port: Select a value between 1025 and 65535. The default setting is 37778.
HTTPS Port: Select a value between 1 and 65535. The default setting is 443.
RTSP Port: Select a value between 1 and 65535. The default setting is 554.
POS Port: Select a value between 1 and 65535. The default setting is 38800.

The POS Port is only available forNoteHEN081\*4/HEN162\*4/HEN163\*4/HEN161\*4/HEN322\*4/<br/>HEN323\*4/HEN321\*4/HEN642\*4/HEN643\*4.

- 3. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 4. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

You must restart the NVR to apply any changes to the NVR'sNoteport settings. Ensure that the port settings do not conflict with<br/>each other.

## **Configuring Wireless Connection Settings**

Note	This function is only available for HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN323*
	4/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.

#### To manage Wi-Fi connections

1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Setting**  $\rightarrow$  **NETWORK**  $\rightarrow$  **WIFI**, the following window is displayed:

SETTING						Honeywel
CAMERA	<b>NETWORK</b>	EVENT	STOR	AGE	SYSTEM	
TCP/IP PORT	Enable					
3G	0	SSID Signal	Intensity W	IFI Working	g Info	
PPPoE			Curre	ent Hotspot		
DDNS			IP Ar	dress		
UPnP Sync Time Right						
EMAIL			Subr	net Mask		
SNMP			Defa	ult Gateway		
MULTICAST						
ALARM CENTER			_			
REGISTER						
SWITCH						
WIFI						
P2P						
	Refresh	Connect Disconr	iect	ок (	Cancel	Apply

Figure 7-4 Network WIFI Settings Window

- 2. On the **WIFI** setting page, you can do one or more of the following:
  - To enable automatic connections to Wi-Fi hotspots, select the **Enable** check box.
  - To disable automatic connections to Wi-Fi hotspots, clear the **Enable** check box.
  - To search for Wi-Fi hotspots, click **Refresh**.
  - To manually connect to a Wi-Fi hotspot, click **Connect**.
  - To disconnect from a Wi-Fi hotspot, click **Disconnect**.

If a Wi-Fi connection is successfully established, the Wi-Fi hotspot name and connection details are displayed in the **WIFI Working Info** area.

- 3. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 4. If you want to save your settings and exit the SETTING menu, click OK.

Note	The system does not support WPA and WPA 2 verification
Note	types.

#### To configure 3G wireless connections

	This function is only available for
Note	HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN323*
	4/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.

1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Setting**  $\rightarrow$  **NETWORK**  $\rightarrow$  **3G**, the following window is displayed:

SETTING CAMERA EVENT STORAGE T NETWORK SYSTEM TCP/IP Enable PORT Signal Intensity No signal PPPoE 3G Network Network Type 1-1-DDNS APN UPnP AUTH Sync Time Right Dial No. EMAIL Username Password SNMP MULTICAST ALARM CENTER 3G Wireless Network IP Address Module State REGISTER SIM State -Subnet Mask -SWITCH PPP State -Default Gateway WIFI P2P Default OK Cancel Apply ٢

Figure 7-5 Network 3G Window

2. On the **3G** page, you can configure the following settings:

**Enable:** Select or clear the check box to enable or disable 3G wireless connection using the selected wireless network adapter.

**3G Network:** Select the wireless network adapter name.

Network Type: Select the network type that meets your requirements.

**APN:** Select the wireless connection server that you want to use to access the wireless network.

**AUTH:** Select the authentication mode that you want to use to access the wireless network: **PAP** or **CHAP**.

**Dial No.:** Enter the 3G network dial-up number that you received from your Internet service provider.

User Name: Enter a user name for logging on to the 3G network.

User Password: Enter a password for logging on to the 3G network.

Dial: Click Dial to manually enable or disable the 3G network connection.

- 3. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 4. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

# **Configuring PPPoE Settings**

1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Setting**  $\rightarrow$  **NETWORK**  $\rightarrow$  **PPPoE**, the following window is displayed:

CAMERA	<b>TRANETWORK</b>	EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
TCP/IP	Enable	alar An			
PORT					
3G	Username				
PPPoE	Password				
DDNS	IP Address	0.0.0.0			
UPnP		0.0.0.0			
Sync Time Right					
EMAIL					
SNMP					
MULTICAST					
ALARM CENTER					
REGISTER					
SWITCH					
WIFI					
P2P					
	Default		ОК	Cancel A	pply

Figure 7-6 Network PPPoE Settings Window

- 2. On the **PPPoE** page, select the **Enable** check box to enable a PPPoE network connection.
- 3. In the **Username** and **Password** boxes, enter the user name and password provided by your Internet service provider for PPPoE access.
- 4. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 5. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.
- 6. Restart the NVR for the new network connection settings to take effect.

The NVR's new IP address appears on the **PPPoE** page. Use this address when accessing the NVR remotely.

#### **Configuring DDNS Settings**

To enable a Dynamic DNS (DDNS) network connection

1. Go to **Main Menu** → **Setting** → **NETWORK** → **DDNS**, the following window is displayed:

SETTING				Honeyv
S CAMERA		D EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
TCP/IP PORT 3G PPPoE DDNS UPnP Sync Time Right EMAIL SNMP MULTICAST ALARM CENTER REGISTER SWITCH WIFI P2P		Honeywell Di www.hennwc Default Dor 3CEF8C0980 All reclaim the domain ation email one mont	ddns.com main O C 43 .hennvr-o Please in that is idle for more the	
	Default	Test	ОК	Cancel Apply

Figure 7-7 Network DDNS Settings Window

- 2. On the **DDNS** page, select the **Enable** check box to enable a DDNS network connection.
- 3. In the **DDNS Type** box, select the DDNS service that you want to use.
- 4. Depending on the DDNS Type you select, you may need to enter the following details:

**Host IP:** The address appears automatically unless **DDNS Type** is set to **Private DDNS**. In that case, enter the server IP address of your DDNS service provider.

**Domain Mode:** If **DDNS Type** is set to **Honeywell DDNS**, click **Default Domain** to use the default domain name or click **Custom Domain Name** to create your own domain name.

Domain Name: Enter a domain name (if you are not using a default domain name).

You can obtain this from your DDNS service provider.

**User Name:** If applicable, enter a user name to access your DDNS service.

- 5. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 6. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.
- 7. Restart the NVR for the new network connection settings to take effect.
- 8. To test the settings, on the **DDNS** page, click **Test**.

## **Configuring Email Settings**

1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Setting**  $\rightarrow$  **NETWORK**  $\rightarrow$  **Email**, the following window is displayed:

SETTING					Honeywell
CAMERA	<b>TENETWORK</b>	EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
TCP/IP PORT 3G	Enable SMTP Server	MailServer	Port 25	(1~65535)	
PPPoE DDNS UPpP	Anonymous Username		Password		
Sync Time Right EMAIL SNMP MULTICAST ALARM CENTER REGISTER SWITCH	Receiver Sender Subject Encryption Type Interval Health Enabl	120	✓ Attachment ✓ Sec. Min.		
WIFI P2P	Default		ОК	Cancel	Apply

Figure 7-8 Network Email Settings Window

- 2. On the **EMAIL** page, select the **Enable** check box to enable email notifications for alarm events.
- 3. Configure the following settings:

**SMTP Server:** Enter the SMTP server address of the sender's email account.

Port: The default TCP/IP port used for SMTP is 25.

Anonymous: Select the check box to hide the sender's address in sent emails.

**Username:** Enter the user name of the sender's email account.

**Password:** Enter the password of the sender's email account.

**Receiver:** Enter the email address where you want to send the notification. You can enter up to three email addresses.

Sender: Enter the sender's email address.

**Subject:** Enter the email subject line.

Attachment: Select the check box to enable sending an image attachment with the email.

Encryption Type: Select an encryption type: None, SSL, or TLS.

Interval: This is the interval for sending emails. Enter a time between **0** and

**3600** seconds. **0** means that there is no interval.

**Health Enable:** Select the check box to enable a health check. The system sends a test email to check the connection.

**Health Interval:** This is the interval the NVR waits between sending out health email checks. Enter a time between **30** and **1440** minutes. **30** is the default interval.

- 4. Click **Apply** to save your settings. To test the email settings, click **Test**.
- 5. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

# **Configuring UPnP Settings**

The Universal Plug and Play (UPnP) protocol is used to map the relationship between the LAN and the WAN.

1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Setting**  $\rightarrow$  **NETWORK**  $\rightarrow$  **UPnP**, the following window is displayed:

#### Figure 7-9 Network UPnP Settings Window

TCP/IP PORT 3G	PAT	IP VAV Reporting			
PPPoE DDNS	Status LAN IP	Disable	. 0		
UPnP	WAN IP	0.0.0			
Sync Time Right	Port	Mapping List			
EMAIL	7	Service Name	Protocol	Internal Port	External Port
SNMP	1	HTTP	TCP	80	80
MULTICAST	2	TCP	TCP	37777	37777
	3	UDP	UDP	37778	37778
ALARM CENTER	4	RTSP	UDP TCP	554 554	554 554
REGISTER	6	SNMP	UDP	161	161
SWITCH	7	HTTPS	TCP	443	443
WIFI					
P2P					
	Default			OK (	Cancel Apply

2. On the **UPnP** page, configure the following settings:

PAT: Click to enable or disable PAT.

**UPNP VAV Reporting:** Click to enable UPnP VAV reporting. When you enable this feature you will be asked to enter a password.

**Status:** Displays the status of the UPnP connection.

LAN IP: Enter the NVR's IP address from the TCP/IP page.

WAN IP: Enter the router IP address.

- If you want, you can edit a mapping relationship from the Port Mapping List. Double-click the mapping relationship that you want to edit, and then, in the Port Info dialog box, edit the Service Name, Protocol, Internal Port, and/or External Port details, and then click OK. Avoid using ports 1 to 255 or 256 to 1023.
- 4. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 5. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

## **Configuring Sync Time Right Settings**

Note

This function is only available for HEN081\*4/HEN162\*4/HEN163\*4/HEN161\*4/HEN322\*4/HEN323\* 4/HEN321\*4/HEN642\*4/HEN643\*4.  Go to Main Menu → Setting → NETWORK → Sync Time Right, the following window is displayed:

SETTING		_			Honeyw
CAMERA			STORAGE	sys	тем
TCP/IP	Enable (	Trusted Sites			
PORT	Enable	Filling Siles			
3G	Start Address		Address	Edit	Del
PPPoE	✓ 192.168.1	.188 192.1	68.1.188	/	×
DDNS					
UPnP					
Sync Time Right					
EMAIL					
SNMP					_
MULTICAST					
ALARM CENTER					
REGISTER					
SWITCH					
WIFI	Add				
P2P					
	Default		ОК	Cancel	Apply

Figure 7-10 Sync Time Right Settings Window

- 2. Select the **Enable** check box to enable Sync Time Right.
- 3. Next to the Enable check box, click Trusted Sites.
- 4. Click Add.
- 5. To add a single IP address, select **IP Address** from the drop-down list and enter the IP address of the site that you want to sync and click **OK**.

To add a range of IP addresses, select **IP Segment** from the drop-down list and enter the starting address in the upper IP address field and the ending address in the lower field, and then click **OK**. Both IPv4 and IPv6 address are supported.

To add a specific machine, select **MAC Address** from drop-down list and enter the MAC address of the machine you want to sync and click **OK**.

- 6. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 7. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

#### **Configuring SNMP Settings**

You can use Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) to receive information from the NVR remotely. You will need to install SNMP software on a PC to receive information from the NVR via SNMP.

1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Setting**  $\rightarrow$  **NETWORK**  $\rightarrow$  **SNMP**, the following window is displayed:

SETTING					Honeywell
CAMERA		To EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
TCP/IP	Senable				
PORT					
3G	Version	🔲 V1 💭 V2 💭	√3		
PPPoE	SNMP Port	161	(1~65535)		
DDNS	Read Community				
UPnP	Write Community				
Sync Time Right	Trap Address				
EMAIL	Trap Port	162	(1~65535)		
SNMP					
MULTICAST					
ALARM CENTER					
REGISTER					
SWITCH					
WIFI					
P2P					
	Default		ОК	Cancel	Apply

Figure 7-11 Network SNMP Settings Window

- 2. On the **SNMP** page, select the **Enable** check box to enable SNMP.
- 3. Configure the following settings:

Version: Select the check boxes of the SNMP version that you are using.

SNMP Port: The default setting is 161.

Read Community: The default setting is public.

Write Community: The default setting is private.

**Trap Access:** Enter the IP address of the computer running SNMP software.

Trap Port: The default setting is 162.

4. If SNMP Version **V3** is selected, the following settings are also configurable:

ReadOnly User: The default setting is public.

Read/Write User: The default setting is private.

Authorize Type: Select the authorization type, MD5 or SHA, for both the

ReadOnly and Read/Write users. The default setting is MD5.

**Password:** Enter the authorization passwords for both the ReadOnly and Read/Write users.

**Encryption Type:** Select the encryption type for both the ReadOnly and Read/Write users. The default setting is **CBC-DES** and is currently the only encryption option.

**Password:** Enter the encryption passwords for both the ReadOnly and Read/Write users.

- 5. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 6. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

# **Configuring Multicast Settings**

Multicast allows for simultaneous real-time monitoring of live video from the NVR at multiple remote locations over the network.

 Go to Main Menu → Setting → NETWORK → Multicast, the following window is displayed:

SETTING					Honeywell
CAMERA	<b>TRANETWORK</b>	EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
TCP/IP	Enable				
PORT					
3G	IP Address 2	39 . 255 . 42 . •	42 (224.0.0.0~239.255	25	
PPPoE	Port 36	666	(1025~65000)		
DDNS					
UPnP					
Sync Time Right					
EMAIL					
SNMP					
MULTICAST					
ALARM CENTER					
REGISTER					
SWITCH					
WIFI					
P2P					
	Default		ОК	Cancel	Apply

Figure 7-12 Network Multicast Settings Window

- 2. On the Multicast page, select the Enable check box to enable multicast.
- 3. In the **IP Address** box, enter a multicast IP address. The address must be valid for multicasting and should be in the range 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255 for IPv4 or have the prefix ff00::/8. An address in the range 239.252.0.0 to 239.255.255.255 is recommended.
- 4. In the Port box, enter a multicast port number or use the default setting (36666).
- 5. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 6. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

## **Configuring Registration Settings**

Automatic Registration allows the device to automatically register to the proxy you have specified. This allows you to use the client-end to access the NVR through the proxy, where the proxy has a switch function. In the network service, the device supports the server address of the IPv4.

- 1. Go to Main Menu → Setting → NETWORK → Register.
- 2. Configure the proxy Host IP address, port, and sub-device ID at the device end.

3. Enable the auto register function in the NVR.

The NVR should now be able to automatically register to the proxy server.

## **Configuring Alarm Center Settings**

1. Go to Main Menu → Setting → NETWORK → Alarm Center, the following window is displayed:

SETTING					Honeywell
CAMERA	<b>TRANETWORK</b>	EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
TCP/IP PORT 3G PPPoE	Protocol Type Host IP	Private 10 . 1 . 0	I▼ . 2		
DDNS UPnP	Port Self-Report	1	1~65535)		
Sync Time Right EMAIL SNMP MULTICAST	ALL	<b>⊸</b> at	08:00 I▼		
ALARM CENTER REGISTER SWITCH					
WIFI P2P	Default		Гок	Cancel	Apply

Figure 7-13 Network Alarm Center Settings Window

- 2. On the **Alarm Center** page, select the **Enable** check box to enable the alarm center function.
- 3. Configure the following settings:

**Protocol Type:** Select Private.

Host IP: Enter the host address of your alarm platform.

**Port:** Enter the port of your alarm platform.

- 4. Set the **Self-report Time** (everyday or a specific day of the week at a specific time, or never).
- 5. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 6. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

## **Configuring Switch Settings**

Note	This function is only available for HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN323* 4/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4/HEN041*3/HEN081*3/HEN16
	1*3.

You can change the IP Address, Subnet Mask, and Default Gateway for setting the PoE switch settings.

1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Setting**  $\rightarrow$  **NETWORK**  $\rightarrow$  **Switch**, the following window is displayed:

SETTING					Honeywell
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
TCP/IP PORT 3G PPPoE DDNS UPnP Sync Time Right EMAIL SNMP MULTICAST ALARM CENTER REGISTER SWITCH WIFI P2P	IP Address Subnet Mask Default Gateway	10     .     1     .     1       255     .     .     255     .     .       10     .     1     .     1	. 0		
	Default		ОК	Cancel	Apply

Figure 7-14 Network Switch Settings Window

2. Configure the following settings:

IP Address: Enter a new IP address.

Subnet Mask: Enter a new subnet mask.

Default Gateway: Enter a new default gateway.

- 3. Click Apply to save your settings.
- 4. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

# **Configuring P2P Settings**

You can easily connect to the unit using a mobile device with the HonView Touch app using the P2P screen. To use this option you will need the HonView Touch app downloaded, installed, and have registered/created an account. When the app is setup, select to add a device and use the camera to view the QR code on the P2P screen. The device's information and connection will automatically be downloaded to the HonView Touch app and you can now connect to the NVR using your mobile device.

1. Go to **Main Menu**  $\rightarrow$  **Setting**  $\rightarrow$  **NETWORK**  $\rightarrow$  **P2P**, the following window is displayed:



Figure 7-15 Network P2P Settings Window

- 2. Check the **Enable** check box.
- 3. Using a mobile device running the HonView Touch app, select to add a device.
- 4. Use the mobile device's camera to view the QR code on the P2P screen.
- 5. The HonView Touch app will automatically download the NVR information and establish a connection.

# 8 Configuring Event Settings

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Configuring Motion Detection Settings on page 80.
- Configuring Video Loss Settings on page 84.
- Configuring Video Tampering Settings on page 85.
- Configuring Scene Change Settings on page 86.
- Configuring System Abnormality Event Settings on page 87.
- Configuring Alarm Input Settings on page 90.
- Configuring Heat Map on page 95.
- Configuring Face Detection Settings on page 96.
- Configuring Audio Detection Settings on page 98.
- Configuring Alarm Outputs on page 99.
- Configuring POS Settings on page 100.

## **Configuring Motion Detection Settings**

#### To set up motion detection regions

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → EVENT → VIDEO DETECTION → Motion Detection.

Figure 8-1 Motion Detection Settings Tab

SETTING					
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
VIDEO DETEC FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	Motion Detect Channel Region Period Alarm Out Show Message Record Channe PTZ Activation Tour Snapshot Log Voice Prompts	Video Loss	Tampering Scene C Enable Anti-Dither 5 Latch 10 Send Ernail Delay 10		
	Default C	opy Refresh		Cancel	Apply

- 2. On the **Motion Detection** tab, in the **Channel** box, select the channel (camera) to configure for motion detection.
- 3. Select the **Enable** check box to enable motion detection for the selected channel.
- 4. Next to **Region**, click **Set** to define the motion detection region. A grid appears over the live view screen and the motion detection region dialog box appears.

Figure 8-2 Motion Detection - Region Configuration Window

	2	3	0	Select the region to configure
Zone Name	Region1	K		
Sensitivity	•	0		
Threshold	-•	5		

5. Set the **Sensitivity** level (0–100) and **Threshold** level (0–100) for the region(s) you want to configure. Select from region 1-4 with the icons at the top of the dialog.

Sensitivity refers to the amount of change (as a percentage) in the image pixels between frames. Moving the **Sensitivity** slider to the left decreases the sensitivity of the motion detection and therefore more movement is required to trigger a motion detection event.

Threshold is the amount of motion required to trigger an event notification.

NoteThe best way to configure motion detection is to experiment<br/>with the sensitivity and threshold settings while someone is<br/>walking in front of the camera.

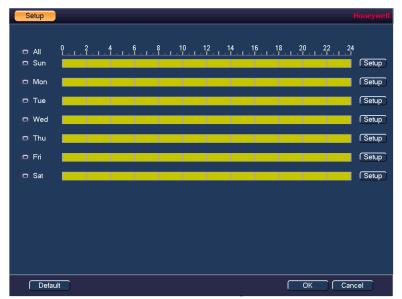
- 6. By default, motion detection **Region1** covers the whole screen.
  - To disable motion detection in part of the image, drag the mouse over the area of the image that you want to exclude. The areas *not* covered by red boxes are *not* sensitive to motion.
  - To change the threshold level in part of the image, select a different motion detection region (**Region2**, **Region3**, or **Region4**), set the **Threshold** level for that region, and then drag the mouse to define the region.
  - Each region is represented by a different color. Red=Region1, Yellow=Region2, Blue=Region3, Green=Region4. If the grid is clear of color, then no motion detection is set for that area. Test the motion detection areas to make sure motion is not triggered too much when not needed, such as by wind and background movement.
  - To change the name of a region, enter a new name for it in the **Zone Name** field.
- 7. Right-click to return to the **SETTING** menu.
- 8. Click **Apply** to save your settings.

9. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

#### To set up motion detection periods

1. On the Motion Detection tab, next to Period, click Setup. The Setup window opens.

Figure 8-3 Motion Detection Schedule Configuration Window



- 2. By default, when motion detection is enabled, it is active all the time. To modify the periods when motion detection is active for the selected channel, on each day's timeline, click the half-hour blocks when you want motion detection to be *disabled*.
- 3. Alternatively, for the day of the week that you want to configure, click **Setup**. The **Period** window opens.

Period		
Current	Pate: Sun	
Period 1	00: 00 - 24 00 🗸	
Period 2	00: 00 - 24 00 😑	
Period 3	00: 00 - 24 00 😑	
Period 4	00: 00 - 24 00 🛛	
Period 5	00: 00 - 24 00 🛛	
Period 6	00: 00 - 24 00	
Сору		
IIA 🔍 All	🗹 Sun 📒 Mon 📒	Tue 🔲 Wed 🔲 Thu 💭 Fri 💭 Sat
		ОК

Figure 8-4 Motion Detection Period Configuration Window

Set up to six periods in the day when you want the motion detection settings for the selected channel to be active.

- a. Select the check box next to each configured period to enable it.
- b. To copy the settings to additional days, select the appropriate check box(es) under Copy.
- c. Click **OK** to return to the previous window.
- 4. After you have finished setting up the motion detection periods, click **OK**.

#### To set up motion detection event actions

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → EVENT → VIDEO DETECTION → Motion Detection.

SETTING					Honeywell
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
VIDEO DETEC FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	Motion Detect Channel Region Period Alarm Out Show Message Record Channel PTZ Activation Tour Snapshot Log Voice Prompts Buzzer	Setup Setup Setup Alarm Upload	Tampering Scene C Enable Anti-Dither 5 Latch 10 Send Email Delay 10	sec.	_
	Default Co	opy Refresh	ок	Cancel	Apply

Figure 8-5 Motion Detection Configuration Tab

2. On **the Motion Detection** tab, select the actions that you want the system to initiate when a motion detection event occurs:

**Anti-Dither**: Set an anti-dither time. The value ranges from 5 to 600s. The anti-dither time refers to the alarm signal lasts time. It can be seem as the alarm signal activation stays such as the buzzer, tour, PTZ activation, snapshot, channel record.

Alarm Out: Select the alarm output(s) (1 or 2) to activate when motion is detected. In the Latch box, specify the amount of time (0-300 s) to delay the alarm output signal after a motion detection event is triggered.

Show Message: Select the check box to enable a pop-up message on your local host PC.

**Alarm Upload:** Select the check box to enable the system to upload an alarm signal to the network (including to an alarm center and/or web client).

**Send Email:** Select the check box to enable the system to send an email notification. If the **Snapshot** function is enabled, an image can be attached to the email. Email settings must be configured to use this option (see *Configuring Email Settings* on page 71).

**Record Channel:** Select the channel(s) that you want to record when motion is detected. In the **Delay** box, specify the amount of time (10-300 s) to delay recording after a motion detection event is triggered.

NoteYou also need to set the motion detection recording period. Go<br/>to Storage > Schedule > Rec to configure the current channel<br/>for motion recording. See Configuring the Video Recording<br/>Schedule on page 38.

**PTZ Activation:** Select the check box to activate PTZ functions, and then click **Set**. In the **PTZ Activation** window, for each PTZ camera, select the preset, tour, or pattern that you want to be called when a motion detection event occurs, and then click **OK**.

Tour: Select the check box to enable a tour of the selected channels.

**Snapshot:** Select the check box to take a snaphot of selected channels.

Log: Select the check box to enable logging of motion detected events.

**Voice Prompts:** Select the check box to enable the playing of a voice prompt audio file when motion is detected. Use the **File Name** drop-down arrow to select the audio file to play when motion is detected.

**Buzzer:** Select the check box to activate a buzzer noise at the NVR.

- 3. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 4. To copy the motion detection settings to additional channels, click **Copy**, select the channels to which you want to copy the settings, and then click **OK**.

## **Configuring Video Loss Settings**

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → EVENT → VIDEO DETECTION → Video Loss.

SETTING					Honeywell
CAMERA		EVENT		SYSTEM	
VIDEO DETEC. FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	Motion Detect Channel Period Alarm Out Show Message Record Channe PTZ Activation Tour Snapshot Vlog Voice Prompts Buzzer	Setup Setup Alarm Upload	ampering     Scend       Enable     Image: Constraint of the second sec	e Change Sec. Sec.	
	Default C	Copy Refresh	ОК	Cancel	Apply

Figure 8-6 Video Loss Configuration Tab

- 2. **On** the **Video Loss** tab, in the **Channel** box, select the channel (camera) for which you want to configure video loss detection settings.
- 3. Select the Enable check box to enable video loss detection for the selected channel.
- 4. To set the periods when video loss detection is active, next to **Period**, click **Set**, **and** then follow the steps listed in *To set up motion detection periods* on page *82*.
- 5. To set the actions that you want the system to initiate when a video loss event occurs, follow the steps listed in *To set up motion detection event actions* on page *83*.
- 6. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 7. To **copy** the settings to additional channels, click **Copy**, select the channels to which you want to copy the settings, and then click **OK**.

# **Configuring Video Tampering Settings**

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → EVENT → VIDEO DETECTION → Tampering.

SETTING					Honeywell
CAMERA	<b>NETWORK</b>		STORAGE	SYSTEM	
VIDEO DETECT FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	Motion Detect Channel Period Alarm Out Show Message Record Channe PTZ Activation Tour Snapshot CLog Voice Prompts Buzzer	Setup	ampering Scene C Enable Latch 10 Send Email Delay 10	Sec.	
	Default C	copy Refresh	ОК	Cancel	Apply

Figure 8-7 Video Tampering Configuration Tab

- 2. On the **Tampering** tab, in the **Channel** box, select the channel (camera) for which you want to configure video tampering detection settings.
- 3. Select the **Enable** check box to enable video tampering detection for the selected channel.
- 4. To set the periods when video tampering detection is active, next to **Period**, click **Set**, and then follow the steps listed in *To set up motion detection periods* on page 82.
- 5. To set the actions that you want the system to initiate when a video tampering **event** occurs, follow the steps listed in *To set up motion detection event actions* on page 83.
- 6. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 7. To **copy** the settings to additional channels, click **Copy**, select the channels to which you want to copy the settings, and then click **OK**.

#### **Configuring Scene Change Settings**

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → EVENT → VIDEO DETECTION → Scene Change.

SETTING					Honeywell
ST CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	E 🛛 🌄 SYSTEM	
VIDEO DETECT FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	Motion Detect Channel Period Alarm Out VRecord Channel PTZ Activation Tour Snapshot Log	Setup 2 Alarm Uploa 2 Setup 2 2 Setup	Latch 10 Latch 10 d Send Email Delay 10	sec.	
	Voice Prompts	File Name Not	ne I•	Cancel	Apply

Figure 8-8 Scene Change Configuration Tab

- 2. On the **Scene Change** tab, in the **Channel** box, select the channel (camera) for which you want to configure scene change detection settings.
- 3. Select the **Enable** check box to enable scene change detection for the selected channel.
- 4. To set the periods when scene change detection is active, next to **Period**, click **Set**, and then follow the steps listed in *To set up motion detection periods* on page *82*.
- 5. To set the actions that you want the system to initiate when a scene change event occurs, follow the steps listed in *To set up motion detection event actions* on page 83.
- 6. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 7. To copy the settings to additional channels, click **Copy**, select the channels to which you want to copy the settings, and then click **OK**.

# **Configuring System Abnormality Event Settings**

#### **Configuring HDD Event Settings**

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → EVENT → ABNORMALITY → HDD.

SETTING		Honeywell
States CAMERA	TRANSPORT TRANSPORT	
VIDEO DETEC FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT ALARM	HDD Network Username Event Type No HDD I+ Enable            Alarm Out         I           Alarm Out         I	
ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	■ Show Message Alarm Upload Send Email ■ Voice Prompts File Name <u>None</u> ■ Buzzer ▼Log	
	OK Cancel	Apply

Figure 8-9 HDD Abnormality Configuration Tab

- 2. On the **HDD** tab, in the **Event Type** box, select the event type that you want to configure settings for: **No HDD**, **HDD Error**, **No Space**. If you select the **No Space** event, you can specify how low the HDD space will get before triggering the event in the **Less Than** field.
- 3. Select the **Enable** check box to enable HDD event detection for the event type selected.
- 4. Select the actions that you want the system to initiate when the selected event occurs:

Alarm Out: Select the alarm output(s) (1 or 2) that you want to activate. In the Latch box, specify the amount of time (0-300 s) to delay the alarm output signal after the HDD event is triggered.

Show Message: Select the check box to enable a pop-up message on your local host PC.

**Alarm Upload:** Select the check box to enable the system to upload an alarm signal to the network (including to an alarm center and/or web client).

**Send Email:** Select the check box to enable the system to send an email notification. To set up Email settings, see *Configuring Email Settings* on page 71.

**Voice Prompts:** Select the check box to enable the playing of a voice prompt audio file when an HDD event is triggered. Use the **File Name** drop-down arrow to select the audio file to play for HDD events.

Buzzer: Select the check box to activate a buzzer noise at the NVR.

Log: Select the check box to enable logging of HDD events.

5. Click **Apply** to save your settings.

#### **Configuring Network Event Settings**

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → EVENT → ABNORMALITY → Network.

SETTING		Honeywell
CAMERA	TRANSTRAGE 🕞 SYSTEM	
VIDEO DETEC FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT ALARM	HDD Network Username Event Type Disconnect I Enable 🗸	
ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	Alarm Out 2 Latch 10 Sec. Show Message Send Email Voice Prompts File Name Nonc Buzzer C Log	
	OK Cancel A	upply

Figure 8-10 Network Abnormality Configuration Tab

- 2. On the **Network** tab, in the **Event Type** box, select the event type for which you want to configure settings: **Disconnect**, **IP Conflict**, **MAC Conflict**.
- 3. Select the **Enable** check box to enable network error detection for the selected event type.
- 4. Select the actions that you want the system to initiate when the selected event occurs:

Alarm Out: Select the check box to activate the selected alarm output(s) (1 or 2). In the Latch box, specify the amount of time (0-300 s) to delay the alarm output signal after the network event is triggered.

**Show Message:** Select the check box to enable a pop-up message on your local host PC.

**Send Email:** Select the check box to enable the system to send an email notification. To set up Email settings, see *Configuring Email Settings* on page 71.

**Voice Prompts:** Select the check box to enable the playing of a voice prompt audio file when a network event is triggered. Use the **File Name** drop-down arrow to select the audio file to play for network events.

Buzzer: Select the check box to activate a buzzer noise at the NVR.

Log: Select the check box to enable logging of network events.

5. Click **Apply** to save your settings.

#### **Configuring Username Settings**

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → EVENT → ABNORMALITY → Username.

SETTING					loneywell
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
VIDEO DETEC FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	HDD Event Type Attempt(s) Alarm Out Voice Prom Buzzer Clog	Network	Username Enable Cock Time 5 10 Send Email Ne V		

Figure 8-11 Username Abnormality Configuration Tab

- 2. On the **Username** tab, in the **Event Type** box, select the event type for which you want to configure.
- 3. Select the **Enable** check box to enable username error detection for the selected event type.
- 4. Select the actions that you want the system to initiate when the selected event occurs:

Alarm Out: Select the check box to activate the selected alarm output(s) (1 or 2). In the Latch box, specify the amount of time (0-300 s) to delay the alarm output signal after the network event is triggered.

**Send Email:** Select the check box to enable the system to send an email notification. To set up Email settings, see *Configuring Email Settings* on page 71.

**Voice Prompts:** Select the check box to enable the playing of a voice prompt audio file when a network event is triggered. Use the **File Name** drop-down arrow to select the audio file to play for network events.

Buzzer: Select the check box to activate a buzzer noise at the NVR.

Log: Select the check box to enable logging of network events.

5. Click **Apply** to save your settings.

#### **Configuring Alarm Input Settings**

#### **Configuring IPC External Alarms**

#### To configure IPC external alarms

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → EVENT → ALARM → IPC Ext.

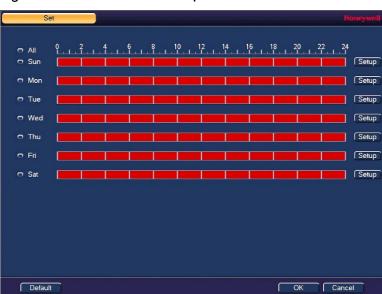
SETTING				Honey	vel
CAMERA			STORAGE	SYSTEM	
VIDEO DETEC FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	Local Channel Alarm Name Period Alarm Out Show Message V Record Channe PTZ Activation Tour Snapshot Voice Prompts Buzzer Default	el 🗲	Enable Type No Anti-Dither 5 Latch 10 Send Ernail Delay 10	Cancel     Apply	

Figure 8-12 IPC External Alarm Configuration Tab

- 2. On the **IPC Ext** tab, select the channel to configure the external alarm settings from the drop-down menu.
- 3. Select the **Enable** check box to enable alarm detection of the selected alarm input.
- 4. In the **Type** box, select the alarm input type: **NC** (Normal Close) or **NO** (Normal Open).
- 5. Enter a name for the alarm in the **Alarm Name** field.

#### To set up alarm input detection periods

1. On the Alarm tab, next to Period, click Set. The Set window opens.



#### Figure 8-13 Alarm Period Setup

2. By default, when alarm detection is enabled, it is active all the time. To modify the periods when alarm detection is active, on each day's timeline, click the half-hour blocks when you want alarm detection for the selected alarm input to be *disabled*.

3. Alternatively, for the day of the week that you want to configure, click **Setup**. The **Period** window opens.

Current Date: Sun Period 1 00: 00 - 24 00 Period 2 00: 00 · 24 00 Period 3 00: 00 · 24 00 Period 4 00: 00 · 24 00 -Period 5 00: 00 · 24 00 Period 6 00: 00 24 00 Сору 🗹 Sun 🔲 Mon 🔲 Tue 💭 Wed 💭 Thu 💭 Fri 🔲 Sat OK

#### Figure 8-14 Period Window

- a. Set up to six periods in the day when you want alarm detection for the selected alarm input to be active.
- b. Select the check box next to each configured period to enable it.
- c. To copy the settings to additional days, select the appropriate check box(es) under Copy.
- d. Click **OK** to return to the previous window.
- 4. After you have finished setting up the alarm detection periods, click **OK**.

#### To set up alarm input event actions

1. On the **Alarm** tab, select the actions that you want the system to initiate when an alarm input trigger occurs:

Alarm Out: Select the check box to activate the selected alarm output(s) (1 or 2). In the Latch box, specify the amount of time (0-300 s) to delay the alarm output signal after an alarm event is triggered.

Show Message: Select the check box to enable a pop-up message on your local host PC.

**Alarm Upload:** Select the check box to enable the system to upload an alarm signal to the network (including to an alarm center and/or web client).

**Send Email:** Select the check box to enable the system to send an email notification. If the **Snapshot** function is enabled, an image can be attached to the email. To set up Email, see *Configuring Email Settings* on page 71.

**Record Channel:** Select the channel(s) that you want to record when the alarm is triggered. In the **Delay** box, specify the amount of time (10–300 s) to delay recording after an alarm event is triggered.

You also need to set the alarm recording period. Go to **Storage** → Schedule to configure the current channel for scheduled alarm recording. See *Configuring the Video Recording* Schedule on page 38.

**PTZ Activation:** Select the check box to activate PTZ functions, and then click **Set**. In the **PTZ Activation** window, for each PTZ camera, select the preset, tour, or pattern that you want to be called when the alarm event occurs, and then click **OK**.

Tour: Select the check box to enable a tour of the selected channels.

Snapshot: Select the check box to take a snapshot of selected channels.

Log: Select the check box to enable logging of the alarm input event.

**Voice Prompts:** Select the check box to enable the playing of a voice prompt audio file when an alarm input event is triggered. Use the **File Name** drop-down arrow to select the audio file to play for the alarm events.

Buzzer: Select the check box to activate a buzzer noise at the NVR.

2. Click **Apply** to save your settings.

Note

3. To copy the alarm event settings to additional channels, click **Copy**, select the channels to which you want to copy the settings, and then click **OK**.

#### **Configuring IPC Offline Alarm Events**

Go to Main Menu → SETTING → EVENT → ALARM → IPC Offline.

Figure 8-15 IPC Offline Alarm Configuration Tab

SETTING					
CAMERA			STORAGE	SYSTE	м
VIDEO DETEC FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT	Local Channel	Net I	IPC Ext IPC Enable	C Offline Remo	ote Alarm
ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	Alarm Out Show Message Record Chann PTZ Activation Tour Snapshot Vice Prompts Buzzer	el Setup	Latch 10 Send Email Delay 10	Sec.	
	Default	Сору	ГОК	Cancel	Apply

To configure for alarms for no IP camera signal, select the channel (camera) to set an alarm if the camera signal goes offline and follow the same steps as for configuring IPC External Alarm inputs event actions, on page 92.

#### **Configuring Local Alarm Inputs**

A local alarm is an alarm signal from a local device connected to the NVR.

```
Go to Main Menu \rightarrow SETTING \rightarrow EVENT \rightarrow ALARM \rightarrow Local.
```

Figure 8-16 Local Alarm Configuration Tab



To configure local alarm inputs, follow the same steps as for configuring IPC External Alarm inputs, on page <u>90</u>.

#### **Configuring Network Alarm Inputs**

Network alarms are alarm signals from the network.

```
Go to Main Menu \rightarrow SETTING \rightarrow EVENT \rightarrow ALARM \rightarrow Net.
```

Figure 8-17 Net Alarm Configuration Tab



A network alarm is an alarm signal originating from the TCP/IP network connection. You can use NET SDK protocol to activate the network alarm.

To configure network alarm input actions, follow the same steps as for configuring IPC External Alarm inputs event actions, on page 90.

## **Configuring Remote Alarm Inputs**

A remote alarm is an alarm signal from a remote site connected to the NVR.

Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  SETTING  $\rightarrow$  EVENT  $\rightarrow$  ALARM  $\rightarrow$  Remote Alarm.

Figure 8-18 Remote Alarm Configuration Tab

SETTING					
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
VIDEO DETEC FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	Local Alarm In Alarm Name Period Alarm Out Show Message Record Channe PTZ Activation Tour Snapshot CLog Voice Prompts Buzzer			Sec.	
	Default C	Сору	ОК	Cancel Apply	

To configure remote alarm input actions, follow the same steps as for configuring IPC External Alarm inputs event actions, see *To set up alarm input event actions* on page 92.

# **Configuring Heat Map**

The heat mapping feature detects moving objects in the camera scene that can be generated as a report based on the object's heat. The heat colors range from blue to red, with blue representing the minimum heat value and red representing the maximum heat value. This information can then be searched and generate reports (see *Viewing Heat Map Information* on page 140).

NoteThis function is only available forNoteHEN081\*4/HEN162\*4/HEN163\*4/HEN161\*4/HEN322\*4/HEN323\*4/HEN321\*4/HEN642\*4/HEN643\*4.

1. Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  SETTING  $\rightarrow$  EVENT  $\rightarrow$  Heat Map.

SETTING					Honeywell
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
VIDEO DETEC FACE DETECT	Channel	1 1-	Enable		
HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	Period	Setup			
	Default F	Refresh	ОК	Cancel	<u>vpply</u>

Figure 8-19 Heat Map Configuration Screen

- 2. Select the Channel to configure for heat mapping from the drop-down menu and check the **Enable** check box.
- 3. To set the periods when heat mapping is active, next to **Period**, click **Set**, and then follow the steps listed in *To set up motion detection periods* on page 82.

# **Configuring Face Detection Settings**

The face detection feature analyzes the video to detect if there are any human faces appearing in the video. If a face appears it will capture the face with either snapshots, recordings, or alarms so it can be processed or analyzed further.

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → EVENT → Face Detection.

SETTING					Honeywell
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
VIDEO DETEC FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT	Channel Face ROI Setup	1 I▼ E RULE	inable		
ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT	Period Alarm Out	Setup 1 2 Alarm Upload	Latch 0	Sec.	
POS	<ul> <li>Record Channel</li> <li>PTZ Activation</li> <li>Tour</li> <li>Snapshot</li> <li>Log</li> </ul>	Setup	Delay <mark>10</mark>	Sec.	
	Voice Prompts Buzzer	File Name None		Cancel	Apply

Figure 8-20 Face Detection Configuration Screen

- 2. Select the **Channel** to configure for face detection from the drop-down menu and check the **Enable** check box.
- 3. Check the **Face ROI** (region of interest) check box if you want a region of interest showing the detected face to be displayed when an event occurs.
- 4. Click **RULE** to open a video image to set the **Min Size** and **Max Size** of a face that will trigger face detection. Use the mouse to drag and resize the Min and Max size boxes in the video image.
- 5. To set the periods when face detection is active, next to **Period**, click **Set**, and then follow the steps listed in *To set up motion detection periods* on page 82.
- 6. Select the action(s) that you want the system to initiate when a face detection event occurs:

Alarm Out: Select the check box to activate the selected alarm output(s) (1 or 2). In the Latch box, specify the amount of time (0-300 s) to delay the alarm output signal after a face detection event is triggered.

**Alarm Upload:** Select the check box to enable the system to upload an alarm signal to the network (including to an alarm center and/or web client).

**Send Email:** Select the check box to enable the system to send an email notification. If the **Snapshot** function is enabled, an image can be attached to the email. To set up Email, see *Configuring Email Settings* on page 71.

**Record Channel:** Select the channel(s) that you want to record when the alarm is triggered. In the **Delay** box, specify the amount of time (10–300 s) to delay recording after a face detection event is triggered.

Note You also need to set the alarm recording period. Go to Storage → Schedule to configure the current channel for scheduled alarm recording. See Configuring the Video Recording Schedule on page 38.

**PTZ Activation:** Select the check box to activate PTZ functions, and then click **Set**. In the **PTZ Activation** window, for each PTZ camera, select the preset, tour, or pattern that you want to be called when the face detection event occurs, and then click **OK**.

Tour: Select the check box to enable a tour of the selected channels.

**Snapshot** Select the check box to take a snapshot of selected channels.

Log: Select the check box to enable logging of the face detection event.

**Voice Prompts:** Select the check box to enable the playing of a voice prompt audio file when a face detection event is triggered. Use the **File Name** drop-down arrow to select the audio file to play for the events.

Buzzer: Select the check box to activate a buzzer noise at the NVR.

7. Click Apply to save your settings. To return to the main menu, click OK.

# **Configuring Audio Detection Settings**

The audio detection feature detects audio changes in the camera scene that can generate events and corresponding actions.

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → EVENT → Audio Detection.

#### Figure 8-21 Audio Detection Configuration Screen

SETTING					
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
VIDEO DETEC FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT	Channel Sensitivity Threshold	1 (v •	Input Abnormal 🔵 Ir 1 (1 - 100) 1 (1 - 100)	itensity Change 🔲	
ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	Period ■Alarm Out ▼Record Channel	Setup	Latch 10 Send Email Delay 10	Sec.	
	<ul> <li>PTZ Activation</li> <li>Tour</li> <li>Snapshot</li> </ul>	Setup	Delay 10	Sec.	
	✓Log ■Voice Prompts ■Buzzer	File Name <mark>None</mark>	17		
	Default Ref	resh	Гок	Cancel	Apply

2. Select the Channel to configure for audio detection from the drop-down menu and check one or both of the Input Abnormal and Intensity Change check boxes.

**Input Abnormal:** Detects if the audio input changes from the "normal" audio that is typically generated at the site.

**Intensity Change:** Detects if the audio intensity changes, meaning the volume level becomes stronger than the typical levels.

3. Set the **Sensitivity** level (1–100) and **Threshold** level (1–100) for the audio detection. Sensitivity refers to the audio recognition sensitivity (as a percentage). Moving the

**Sensitivity** slider to a higher sensitivity setting increases the audio detection sensitivity which will detect more events.

**Threshold** is the intensity change threshold, or the amount of audio required to trigger an event notification. The smaller the Threshold value, the more events will be detected.

NoteThe best way to configure audio detection is to experiment with<br/>the sensitivity and threshold settings while someone is<br/>generating sound in front of the camera.

- 4. To set the periods when audio detection is active, next to **Period**, click **Set**, and then follow the steps listed in *To set up motion detection periods* on page 82.
- 5. Select the action(s) that you want the system to initiate when an audio detection event occurs:

Alarm Out: Select the check box to activate the selected alarm output(s) (1 or 2). In the Latch box, specify the amount of time (0–300 s) to delay the alarm output signal after an audio detection event is triggered.

**Alarm Upload:** Select the check box to enable the system to upload an alarm signal to the network (including to an alarm center and/or web client).

**Send Email:** Select the check box to enable the system to send an email notification. If the **Snapshot** function is enabled, an image can be attached to the email. To set up Email, see *Configuring Email Settings* on page 71.

**Record Channel:** Select the channel(s) that you want to record when the alarm is triggered. In the **Delay** box, specify the amount of time (10–300 s) to delay recording after an audio detection event is triggered.

Note	You also need to set the alarm recording period. Go to <b>Storage</b> → Schedule to configure the current channel for scheduled alarm recording. See <i>Configuring the Video Recording Schedule</i> on page 38.
------	---

**PTZ Activation:** Select the check box to activate PTZ functions, and then click **Set**. In the **PTZ Activation** window, for each PTZ camera, select the preset, tour, or pattern that you want to be called when the audio detection event occurs, and then click **OK**.

Tour: Select the check box to enable a tour of the selected channels.

**Snapshot:** Select the check box to take a snapshot of selected channels.

Log: Select the check box to enable logging of the audio detection event.

**Voice Prompts:** Select the check box to enable the playing of a voice prompt audio file when an audio detection event is triggered. Use the **File Name** 

drop-down arrow to select the audio file to play for the events.

Buzzer: Select the check box to activate a buzzer noise at the NVR.

6. Click **Apply** to save your settings. To return to the main menu, click **OK**.

# **Configuring Alarm Outputs**

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → EVENT → Alarm Out.

SETTING				Honeywell
CAMERA	TWORK 📬		STORAGE	SYSTEM
VIDEO DETEC FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	Alarm Out Auto Manual Stop Status Alarm Release	All 1 2 • • • • • • • • • • • •		
			ОК	Cancel Apply

Figure 8-22 Alarm Output Configuration Screen

2. On the **Alarm Output** page, set the alarm type for each alarm output:

**Auto:** Select the alarm output(s) that you want to apply the recording schedule settings to. For more details, see *Configuring the Video Recording Schedule* on page 38 and *Configuring the Snapshot Recording Schedule* on page 40.

Manual: Select the alarm output(s) that you want to enable for all channels.

**Stop:** Select the alarm output(s) that you want to disable for all channels.

- 3. To turn off triggered alarm outputs, next to Alarm Release, click OK.
- 4. Click Apply to save your changes, and then click OK.

# **Configuring POS Settings**

 Note
 This function is only available for

 Note
 HEN081\*4/HEN162\*4/HEN163\*4/HEN161\*4/HEN322\*4/HEN323\*

 4/HEN321\*4/HEN642\*4/HEN643\*4.

Use the POS settings screen to setup a connection to a point of sales device, such as a cash register, to enable POS info to be synchronized with video data.

#### 1. Go to Main Menu $\rightarrow$ SETTING $\rightarrow$ EVENT $\rightarrow$ POS.

SETTING			Hannah
SETTING			Honeywell
ST CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE 🔄 SYSTEM
VIDEO DETEC FACE DETECT HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS	Name Privacy Protocol Type Connect Type Convert Overlay Network Overlim Time Display FontSize COLOR	Pos1 IV POS IV TCP IV Set UTF-8 IV TURN IV 80 120 Medium IV	Enable EVENT Selup UP POS Info Advanced *
	Default		OK Cancel Apply

#### Figure 8-23 POS Configuration Window

- 2. Select a POS name in the **Name** dropdown list. Click is to edit the name if you want.
- 3. Select the **Enable** checkbox to enable the POS that you select in step 2.
- 4. Next to Event, click **Setup** to configure the POS arm/disarm period, record channel, etc. for the POS. See *Configuring Motion Detection Settings* on page 80 for the detailed information.
- 5. Next to Privacy, click **Setup** to configure the privacy character for the POS. After this function is enabled, once the overlay information contains the privacy character, it displays as \*. For example, the privacy character is 12,56,89, the local preview and WEB surveillance information is shown as \*\*34\*\*7\*\* if the overlay information is 123456789.

Privacy Set		Honeywell
Privacy1		
Privacy2		
Privacy3		
	OK Cancel	

#### Figure 8-24 Privacy Set

6. Other parameters are described in the following section:

**Connect Type**: Select the type of connection to the POS device. Click **Setup** to enter the connection details for Source IP and Port, and Destination IP and Port. Click **OK** to confirm.

**Protocol Type**: Select the communication protocol for the POS device. The default setting is POS.

**Convert**: Set the font type.

Overlay: Set overlay mode, including turn and roll.

- Turn: Once the overlay information has reached 8 lines, it turns to the next page.
- Roll: Once the overlay information has reached 8 lines, it displays the next new line and delete the oldest line.

**Network Overtime:** Enter a value to set the network overtime. Once there is no POS data for the specified period, NVR automatically deletes POS information after the specified period.

Time Display: Enter the amount of time in between time display instances.

FontSize: Set the overlay font size

**Color:** Set the overlay font color

POS Info: Check the box to overlay information on the local preview window

Advanced: Click 🚩 to enter advanced settings interface.

**Transaction Start/End:** Select the transaction start and end times. This field cannot be modified when POS is the selected protocol.

**Line delimiter:** Set the line delimiter to display the overlay information after the delimiter in the new line. For example, the line delimiter is 45 and the overlay information is 123456789, NVR displays 123 in the first line and displays 6789 in the second line.

Hex: Check the Hex to switch to the ASCII code.

**Case insensitive:** Check the box to enable case insensitive function.

- 7. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 8. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

## **POS Type Supported by NVR**

NVR supports the following types of POS:

#### Table 8-1 POS Type Supported by NVR

Area	POS Brand	POS Controlling Software
North Eastern Europe Poland	POSNET Thermal HD 2.01	PXE_Sender_ENG
North Eastern Europe Bulgaria	Mistral;Eltrade;Microinvest	Software supplied by the manufacturer
North America	PC America	Cash Register Express
Western Europe France	2secure	TCPSender.exe

# 9 Configuring Storage Settings

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Configuring the Basic Settings on page 103.
- Configuring the Recording Schedule on page 104.
- Configuring HDD Manager Settings on page 106.
- Configuring FTP Settings on page 107.
- Configuring HDD Advanced Settings on page 109.
- Configuring NAS Storage on page 110.
- Configuring NAS Manager on page 111.
- Configuring Record Settings on page 111.
- Configuring HDD Detect Settings on page 112.

# **Configuring the Basic Settings**

Go to Main Menu → SETTING → STORAGE → BASIC.

SETTING				H	oneywell
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGER FTP RECORD ADVANCED NAS STORAGE NAS MANAGER RAID HDD DETECT	HDD Full Pack Duration Auto-Delete Never				_
	Default		Гок	Cancel Ap	ply

Figure 9-1 Storage Basic Configuration Tab

**HDD Full:** Set to Overwrite to continue recording over old data when the HDD is full. Set to Stop Record to stop recording when the HDD is full. The default setting is Overwrite.

**Pack Duration**: Set the recording duration. Specify a time between 1 and 120 minutes. The default setting is 60 min.

Auto Delete Old Files: Select Never or Customized. If Customized is selected, in the Days Ago box, enter the amount of time to elapse before the files are automatically deleted.

# **Configuring the Recording Schedule**

## **Configuring the Video Recording Schedule**

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → STORAGE → SCHEDULE → Rec.

Figure 9-2 Recording Schedule Configuration Tab

SETTING				Honeywell
CAMERA			STORAGE	SYSTEM
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGER FTP	Rec Channel 1	Snapshot I▼ Pre-record 4 Regular OMotion	s 🔲 Redundancy	ANR 1800 s
FIF RECORD ADVANCED NAS STORAGE NAS MANAGER RAID HDD DETECT	All 0     Sun     Mon     Tue     Wed     Thu     Fri     Sat		10 12 14 16	
	Default	Сору	ОК	Cancel Apply

- 2. On the **Rec tab**, in the **Channel** box, select the channel (camera) for which you want to configure a recording schedule.
- 3. In the **PreRecord** box, enter a time between **0** and **30** seconds. The default setting is **4** seconds. The pre-record time sets how long the NVR records before the scheduled recording start time. For example, if the NVR is scheduled to start recording at 12:00 and the pre-record time is set to 4 seconds, the NVR will start recording at 11:59:56.
- 4. If the NVR has two HDDs, select the **Redundancy** check box to enable redundant **recording** on the second HDD. This HDD must first be configured as redundant on the **HDD Manager** page (see *Configuring HDD Manager Settings* on page 106).
- 5. In the **ANR** box, enter a time between 0s ~ 43200s. It is to save video to the SD card of the network camera in case the network connection fails. After the network connection resumed, the system can get the video from the SD card and there is no risk of record loss.
- 6. At the top of the scheduling table, select the check box(es) of the recording type(s) that you want to schedule:

**Regular:** The regular recording schedule is indicated by a green bar.

Motion: The motion detection recording schedule is indicated by a yellow bar.

Alarm: The alarm recording schedule is indicated by a red bar.

**MD&Alarm:** The motion detection and alarm schedule is indicated by a blue bar.

Analytics: The video analytics schedule is indicated by an orange bar.

**POS:** The POS schedule is indicated by a light blue bar.

NoteThe POS function is only available forNoteHEN081\*4/HEN162\*4/HEN163\*4/HEN161\*4/HEN322\*4/<br/>HEN323\*4/HEN321\*4/HEN642\*4/HEN643\*4.

- 7. At the left of the scheduling table, select the day(s) of the week for which you want to configure a recording schedule. To configure the same recording schedule for all of the days at the same time, select **All**.
- 8. Click or drag the mouse in the scheduling table to set the recording period. To erase a recording period, click the eraser icon ( ) at the right of the table. Alternatively, for the day of the week that you want to configure, click the gear icon at the right of the table. In the **Period** window, set up to six recording periods. To copy the settings to additional days, select the appropriate check box(es) under **Copy**, and then click **Save**.
- 9. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 10. To **copy** the settings to additional channels, click **Copy**, select the channels to which you want to copy the settings, and then click **OK**.

## **Configuring the Snapshot Recording Schedule**

Follow these steps to configure the snapshot recording function. When enabled, the NVR can take snapshots when a motion detection, video loss, video tampering, or other alarm event occurs. See *Chapter 8, Configuring Event Settings* for detailed instructions.

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → STORAGE → SCHEDULE → Snapshot.

SPE OALLEDA				And and a second s
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGER FTP RECORD ADVANCED NAS STORAGE NAS MANAGER RAID HDD DETECT	Rec Channel 1 All 0 Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat	Snapshot	Alarm     MD&       10     12     14     16       10     12     1     1       10     12     1     1       10     12     1     1       10     12     1     1       10     12     1     1       10     1     1     1       10     1     1     1       10     1     1     1       10     1     1     1	Analytics POS 18 20 22 24
	Default	Сору	ОК	Cancel Apply

Figure 9-3 Snapshot Schedule Settings

- 2. On the **Snapshot** tab, in the **Channel** box, select the channel (camera) for which you want to configure a snapshot schedule.
- 3. At the top of the scheduling table, select the check box(es) of the recording type(s) that you want to schedule:

**Regular:** The regular recording schedule is indicated by a green bar.

Motion: The motion detection recording schedule is indicated by a yellow bar.

Alarm: The alarm recording schedule is indicated by a red bar.

MD&Alarm: The motion detection and alarm schedule is indicated by a blue bar.

Analytics: The video analytics schedule is indicated by an orange bar.

**POS:** The POS schedule is indicated by a light blue bar.

- 4. At the left of the scheduling table, select the day(s) of the week for which you want to configure a snapshot schedule. To configure the same schedule for all of the days at the same time, select **All**.
- 5. Click or drag the mouse in the scheduling table to set the recording period. To erase a recording period, click the eraser icon at the right of the table. Alternatively, for the day of the week that you want to configure, click the gear icon at the right of the table. In the **Period** window, set up to six snapshot recording periods. To copy the settings to additional days, select the appropriate check box(es) under **Copy**, and then click **Save**.
- 6. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 7. To **copy** the settings to additional channels, click **Copy**, select the channels to which you want to copy the settings, and then click **OK**.

# **Configuring HDD Manager Settings**

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → STORAGE → HDD MANAGER.

SETTING				Hon	eywell
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGER FTP RECORD ADVANCED NAS STORAGE NAS MANAGER RAID HDD DETECT	Name sda md0	Physical Position main board-8	Type Read/Write Read/Write	HDD Group 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

Figure 9-4 HDD Manager Window

Name: The HDD name.

Physical Position: Indicates which hard drive slot the HDD currently occupies.

Type: The HDD type (read-write or read-only).

HDD Group: The HDD group that the hard drive belongs to.

**Status:** The current operating status of the HDD.

**Free Space/ Total Space**: The amount of free space remaining on the HDD/ The total capacity of the HDD.

2. The HDD is configured as read-write by default. To change the HDD type to read-only, in the **Type** column, select **Read-only HDD**.

**Note** The NVR restarts to apply the new setting.

3. To erase all the data from a HDD, select it and click **Format**. A confirmation message appears: "Confirm format on the selected device?" Click **OK** to continue.

# **Configuring FTP Settings**

You can configure an FTP connection to upload image files at regular intervals to an FTP server.

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → STORAGE → FTP.

SETTING	Honeywell
CAMERA	TRACE SYSTEM
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGER	Enable Host IP 0 . 0 . 0 Port 21 (1 <sup>-66635</sup> ) Username
FTP RECORD ADVANCED NAS STORAGE NAS MANAGER	Password Anonymous Remote Directory File Size 0 M Image Upload Interval 2
RAID HDD DETECT	Channel 1 I→ Weekday Fri I→ ALA Motion Regular Period 00:00 - 24:00
	Period 00:00 - 24:00 Test

Figure 9-5 Network FTP Window

- 2. On the **FTP** page, click the **Enable** check box to enable uploading images to an FTP server.
- 3. Configure the following settings:

Host IP: Enter the address of the FTP server.

**Port:** Enter the port of the FTP server.

**Username:** Enter the user name for logging on to the FTP server.

**Password:** Enter the password for logging on to the FTP server.

Anonymous: Select the check box to hide user name when logged on to the FTP server.

**Remote Directory:** Enter a name for the remote directory. If this is left blank, the NVR will automatically create folder names.

**File Size:** This is the maximum size for image files being uploaded to the FTP server. Enter a value between **0** and **65535** MB.

**Image Upload Interval:** This is the interval for uploading images to the FTP server. Enter a time between 1 and 600 seconds.

**Channel:** Select a channel to upload images from, or select **All** to select all channels.

**Weekday:** Select a day of the week to upload images on, or select **All** to upload images every day.

**Time Periods:** You can configure up to two time periods for uploading images. For each period, select either **Alarm&Analytics**, **Motion**, or **Regular** images.

- 4. Click **Apply** to save your settings. To test the FTP connection, click **Test**.
- 5. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

# **Configuring HDD Advanced Settings**

## **Configuring Main Stream Settings**

Here, you can assign the main stream to a particular HDD group.

1. Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  SETTING  $\rightarrow$  STORAGE  $\rightarrow$  Advanced  $\rightarrow$  Main Stream.

Figure 9-6 Main Stream Storage Configuration Tab

SETTING		Honeywell
CAMERA	👼 NETWORK 🛛 📷 EVENT 🔂 STORAGE 🛃 SYSTEM	
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGER FTP	Main Stream     Sub Stream     Snapshot       Set All Channels     1     All       CH     HDD GroupCH     HDD GroupCH     HDD Group	
RECORD ADVANCED NAS STORAGE	1 <b>1 1 1</b> 2 <b>1 1</b> 3 <b>1 1</b> 4 <b>1 1</b> 7 5 <b>1 1</b> 6 <b>1 1</b> 7 <b>1 1</b> 8 <b>1 1</b>	
NAS STORAGE NAS MANAGER RAID		
HDD DETECT	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
	↓ 1/2 ▶	
	OK Cancel	Apply

- 2. You can set the HDD group for all channels or set each channel individually:
  - Select a HDD group from the drop-down **Set All Channels** menu. Click **All** to apply the parameter settings to all channels.
  - Select an HDD group from the drop-down menu for each channel, as required.
- 3. Click Apply to save your settings.

## **Configuring Sub Stream Settings**

Configuring the sub stream channel settings is the same as for the main stream (see *Configuring Main Stream Settings* on page *109*).

## **Configuring Snapshot Storage Settings**

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → STORAGE → Advanced → Snapshot.

SETTING	Honeywo
CAMERA	TRANSPORT TRANSPORT
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGER FTP	Main Stream     Snapshot       Set All Channels     1       CH     HDD GroupCH       HDD GroupCH     HDD GroupCH
RECORD ADVANCED	1 <b>1 iv</b> 2 <b>1 iv</b> 3 <b>1 iv</b> 4 <b>1 iv</b>
NAS STORAGE	5 1 1 6 1 1 7 1 1 8 1 1
NAS MANAGER	9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
RAID	13 1 1• 14 1 1• 15 1 1• 16 1 1•
HDD DETECT	17 1 1 18 1 19 1 19 20 1 1
	21 1 1 22 1 1 23 1 1 24 1 1
	25 1 1 26 1 27 1 1 28 1 1
	29 1 1 30 1 1 31 1 1 32 1 1
	1/2

Figure 9-7 Snapshot Storage Configuration Tab

- 2. You can set the HDD group for all channels or set each channel individually:
  - Select a HDD group from the drop-down **Set All Channels** menu. Click **All** to apply the parameter settings to all channels.
  - Select an HDD group from the drop-down menu for each channel, as required.
- 3. Click **Apply** to save your settings.

# **Configuring NAS Storage**

Go to Main Menu → SETTING → STORAGE → NAS STORAGE.

Figure 9-8 NAS Storage Configuration Tab

SETTING				Honeywell
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGER FTP RECORD ADVANCED NAS STORAGE NAS MANAGER RAID HDD DETECT	Enable IP Address MountPoint //c	0 . 0 . 0 . 0 /public_dev		
	Default		ОК	Cancel Apply

**Enable**: Select the **Enable** check box to enable the NAS storage function.

**IP Address**: Enter the IP address of the NAS Storage.

Mount Point: Enter the path of the NAS Storage.

# **Configuring NAS Manager**

Go to Main Menu → SETTING → STORAGE → NAS MANAGER.

Figure 9-9 NAS Manager Configuration Tab

SETTING							
S CAMERA	TNET	WORK	Ev	ENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGER FTP RECORD ADVANCED NAS STORAGE NAS MANAGER RAID HDD DETECT			lame Storage	Type NFS	Status Normal	Free Space/Total S 0.00 KB/24.00 MB	

Name: The NAS name.

Type: The NAS type.

Status: The current operating status of the NAS.

**Free Space/ Total Space**: The amount of free space remaining on the NAS/ The total capacity of the NAS.

# **Configuring Record Settings**

Go to Main Menu → SETTING → STORAGE → RECORD.

SETTING				Honeywel
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
BASIC	Main St	All		
SCHEDULE	Auto			
HDD MANAGER	Manual			
FTP	Off			
RECORD	Sub Stream	1		
ADVANCED	Auto			
NAS STORAGE	Manual			
NAS MANAGER	Off			
RAID	Sub Stream	12		
HDD DETECT	Auto			
	Manual			
	Off			
	Snapshot			
	Enable			
	Disable			
			ОК	Cancel Apply

Figure 9-10 Recording Storage Configuration Window

- 1. On the **Record** window, select the record types (**Auto**, **Manual**, **Off**) that you want to enable on each channel for both the main stream and secondary streams.
- 2. Under **Snapshot**, enable or disable snapshot recording on each channel.
- 3. Click **Apply** to save your settings.

# **Configuring HDD Detect Settings**

## **HDD Manual Detection**

Hard Disk Drives can be detected and scanned for total space and errors with a Quick Detect or Global Detect function.

- 1. Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  SETTING  $\rightarrow$  STORAGE  $\rightarrow$  HDD Detect $\rightarrow$  Manual Detect.
- 2. Select the hard drive to use the detection on from the **HDD** drop-down list.
- 3. Select the **Type** of detection to use, either **Global Detect** or **Quick Detect** and click **Start Detect**.
- 4. Click **Stop Detect** at any time to stop the detection process.

Once complete, the hard drive detection results will display in the table below, indicating hard drive details such as good, bad and blocked sectors, and total space.

SETTING	eywell
CAMERA TRANSFORMENT SYSTEM	
BASIC SCHEDULE HDD MANAGER FTP RECORD ADVANCED NAS STORAGE NAS MANAGER RAID HDD DETECT HDD DETECT Manual Detect Detect Report Type Quick Detect I HDD (S) Start Detect Stop Detect Good Bad Biock = 0 MB Detected HDD No. 0 Total Space 0.00 GB Error - Current HDD - Detect Speed - Process - Detect Time - Remaining Time -	ect

Figure 9-11 HDD Manual Detection Screen

## **HDD Detection Reporting**

Hard Disk Drives detection results are compiled on the detect report screen for easy reference.

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → STORAGE → HDD Detect → Detect Report.

SETTING				H	oneywell
CAMERA			STORAGE	SYSTEM	
BASIC SCHEDULE	Manual Detect				
HDD MANAGER	0 HDD P	ort No. Detect Type	Start Time	Capacity Erro	or
FTP					
RECORD					
ADVANCED					
NAS STORAGE					
NAS MANAGER					
RAID					
HDD DETECT					
	•				•

Figure 9-12 HDD Detection Report Screen

2. Use the **Detect Report** tab to view hard drive detection reports from previous detections. Click on a report row in the table to view the detection report details.

# **10 Configuring System Settings**

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Configuring General System Settings on page 114.
- Configuring Display Settings on page 118.
- Configuring RS232 Settings on page 121.
- Configuring PTZ Settings on page 122.
- Configuring Broadcast Settings on page 122.
- Configuring Voice Prompt Settings on page 123.
- Configuring Account Settings on page 125.
- Configuring Security Settings on page 130.
- Configuring Automatic Maintenance Settings on page 131.
- Exporting and Importing System Configurations on page 131.
- *Restoring Default Settings* on page 133.
- Upgrading the NVR on page 134.

# **Configuring General System Settings**

## **Configuring Device Settings**

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → GENERAL → General.

	General	Date&Time	Holiday
	Device Name	NVR	
l i	Device No.	8	
l	Language	ENGLISH IT	
l l	Instant Replay	5	Min.
,	Auto Logout	10	Min. Monitor Chan
	😼 IPC Time Sync	5	Minute
	🗹 Navigation Bar		
l	Mouse Sensitivity S	Slow	_ Fast
	Default		OK Cancel Apply

Figure 10-1 General Configuration Tab

2. On the **General** tab, configure the following settings:

Device Name: Enter a device name for the NVR.

Device No.: Enter a device number for the NVR.

Language: Set the language of the user interface.

**Instant Replay:** Set the length of time to play back video using the instant replay playback function in live view mode. Specify a time between **5** and **60** minutes. The default setting is **5 min**.

**Auto Logout:** Set the length of time the NVR waits before logging out an inactive user. Specify a time between **0** and **60** minutes. The default setting is **10 min**.

**Monitor Channel(s) when logout:** Select the channels that you want to monitor after the logout.

**IPC Time Sync:** Select the check box to have the NVR sync time with connected IP cameras at a set interval. Set the interval from **1** to **1440** minutes. The default setting is **5** minutes.

**Navigation Bar:** Select the check box to display the live view toolbar on the live view screen. Clear the check box to hide the live view toolbar.

Mouse Sensitivity: Set the desired mouse speed using the slider.

- 3. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 4. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **Save**.

## **Configuring Date and Time Settings**

#### To configure the system time settings

1. Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  SETTING  $\rightarrow$  SYSTEM  $\rightarrow$  GENERAL  $\rightarrow$  Date&Time.

SETTING				Honeywe
CAMERA		To EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
GENERAL DISPLAY RS232 PTZ BROADCAST VOICE PROMPT ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTE IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	General Date Format Date Separator System Time DST DST T Start Time End Time End Time End Time Server Port Interval	2018 - 01 - 16   06 ype ● Week O D Jan I♥ Last Jan I♥ Last time.windows.com	late I ♥ Sun I ♥ 0 I ♥ Sun I ♥ 0 Sun I ♥ 0 Sun I ♥ 0	GMT+00:00I→ Save
	Default		Гок	Cancel Apply

Figure 10-2 Date and Time Configuration Tab

2. On the **Date&Time** tab, configure the following settings:

Date Format: Select the date format that you want to use for the system time:

#### YYYY MM DD, MM DD YYYY, or DD MM YYYY.

**Time Format:** Select the time format that you want to use for the system time:

#### 24-Hour or 12-Hour.

**Date Separator:** Select the separator that you want to use for the system time: period (.), hyphen (-), or forward slash (/).

System Time: Enter the system time and time zone, and then click Save.

- 3. Click Apply to save your settings.
- 4. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

#### To configure the Daylight Saving Time (DST) settings

- 1. Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  SETTING  $\rightarrow$  SYSTEM  $\rightarrow$  GENERAL  $\rightarrow$  Date&Time.
- 2. On the **Date&Time** tab, click to select the **DST** check box.
- 3. Specify when Daylight Saving Time begins and ends. Select DST Type as either **Date** (DST applies to specific dates) or **Week** (specify which week and time of each year to apply to DST).

For example:

- a. Since the specific dates change every year, select **Week** as the **DST Type**.
- b. Set the Start Time as Mar 2nd Su 02:00 (the second Sunday in March at 2:00 a.m.).
- c. Set the **End Time** as **Nov 1st Su 02:00** (the first Sunday in November at 2:00 a.m.).
- 4. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 5. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

#### To synchronize the system time with the Network Time Protocol (NTP)

- 1. Ensure that the NVR is connected to the Internet.
- 2. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → GENERAL → Date&Time.
- 3. On the Date&Time tab, click to select the NTP check box.
- 4. In the Server box, enter the IP address of the NTP server that you want to use (for example, time.nist.gov).
- 5. Ensure that Port is set to 123.
- 6. To change the frequency with which the system time synchronizes with the NTP server, enter a new time in the Interval box. The default setting is 60 min.
- 7. Click Manual Update to manually synchronize your system time with the NTP server.
- 8. Click Apply to save your settings.
- 9. If you want to save your settings and exit the SETTING menu, click OK.

## **Configuring Holiday Settings**

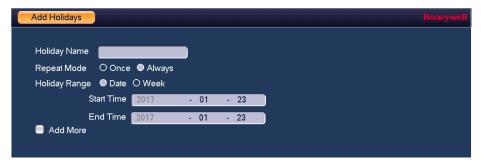
1. Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  SETTING  $\rightarrow$  SYSTEM  $\rightarrow$  GENERAL  $\rightarrow$  Holiday.

#### Figure 10-3 Holiday Tab



2. On the Holiday tab, click Add Holidays. The Add Holidays window appears.





- 3. In the Holiday Name box, enter the name of the holiday that you want to add.
- 4. Set Repeat Mode to Once or Always.

NoteIf you want the NVR to recognize a particular day of the week as<br/>a holiday year-round (for example, every Friday), set Repeat<br/>Mode to Always.

- 5. Set **Holiday Range** to **Date** or **Week** depending on whether you want to designate a single day or one or more weeks as a holiday.
  - If **Date** is selected, enter the year, month, and day in the **Start Time** and **End Time** boxes.
  - If **Week** is selected, enter the year, month, week of the month (1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, Last), and day.
- 6. If you want to add more holidays, select the **Add More** check box.
- 7. Click **Add** to add the holiday.
- 8. After you have added the new holidays, on the **Holiday** tab, set the **Status** of each holiday. Select **Open** to enable the holiday or select **Stop** to disable it.

# **Configuring Display Settings**

## **Configuring Display Settings**

1. Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  SETTING  $\rightarrow$  SYSTEM  $\rightarrow$  DISPLAY  $\rightarrow$  Display.

SETTING					Honeywell
ST CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY RS232 PTZ BROADCAST VOICE PROMPT ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTE IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	Display Transparency Time Display Channel Display Image Enhance IVS Rule Original Scale Resolution Preview Mode Video Spot		Custom Split		
	Default		ГОК	Cancel	Apply

Figure 10-5 Display Configuration Tab

2. On the **Display** tab, configure the following settings:

**Transparency:** Set the transparency of the graphical user interface (GUI) to a value between **0** and **100**, with **0** being totally opaque and **100** being totally transparent.

**Time Display:** To display the current time in each channel window in live view mode, select the check box. To hide the time, clear the check box.

**Channel Display:** To display the camera name, status, and channel number in each channel window, select the check box. To hide the camera name, status, and channel number, clear the check box.

**Image Enhance:** To enhance the display image, select the check box. To keep the default settings, clear the check box.

**Analytics Rule:** To display the active analytics rule in each channel window in live view mode, select the check box. To hide the analytics rule info, clear the check box.

**Original Scale:** Click **Setup** to select the channel(s) to display in the original aspect ratio, then click **OK**. Select **All** to display all the channels in the original aspect ratio. Unselected channels display in full screen.

**Resolution:** Set the resolution of your display select in the **Screen NO** field.

Nata	You must restart the NVR for new display resolution settings to
Note	take effect.

**Preview Mode:** Select the Preview Mode from the drop-down list from **Regular** or **Show Face List.** 

**Video Spot:** Check to select VGA Output or HDMI Output. In the selected output, the user operation is disabled and it only displays the playback.

- 3. Click Apply to save your settings.
- 4. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

## **Configuring Tour Settings**

In a tour, the NVR cycles through different channel views. You can specify which views and cameras you want to appear in the tour.

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → DISPLAY → Tour.

#### Figure 10-6 Tour Configuration Tab

SETTING						Honeywell
CAMERA		EVENT	Зузто	RAGE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY RS232 PTZ BROADCAST VOICE PROMPT ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTE IMP/EXP DEFAULT	2    5 3    9 1	Tour           HDMI1         1           View 1         1           View 4         1           2         3         4           6         7         8           10         11         12           14         15         16	Alarm Interval	View 1 5 Window Split	s	
UPGRADE	Add	Del	Move up	(Move down		Apply

- 2. Select the monitor to display the tour with the Screen NO drop-down list.
- 3. If you want, you can add or delete cameras from the **Channel Group** list. You can only add cameras that do not already appear in the list.

NoteOn some NVR models you can change the Video Detection tour<br/>and Alarm tour from View 1 (single-channel view) to View 8<br/>(eight-channel view).

- 4. Select the **Enable Tour** check box to enable the tour function or clear the check box to disable the tour function.
- 5. In the **Interval** box, enter the amount of time in seconds (from 5-120) that you want each view to appear on the screen before displaying the next view in the tour. The default setting is **5** seconds.
- 6. Do one of the following:
  - To cycle through all of the cameras in all of the available views, keep the default settings.
  - To create a custom tour, for each view in the **Window Split** list (**View 1**, **View 4**, and so on), clear the check box on the top row of the **Channel Group** list to deselect all of the cameras for that view, then select the cameras for each view that you want to appear in the custom tour.

For example, to create a tour showing only cameras 2, 3, and 5 in single-channel view, set **Window Split** to **View 1** and then select cameras **2**, **3**, and **5**. There should be no other cameras selected in View 1 or in any of the other views.

- 7. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 8. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

## **Configuring Custom Split Settings**

# NoteThis function is only available for<br/>HEN081\*4/HEN162\*4/HEN163\*4/HEN161\*4/HEN322\*4/HEN323\*<br/>4/HEN321\*4/HEN642\*4/HEN643\*4.

Use the Custom Split tab to configure a customized split screen display.

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → DISPLAY → Custom Split.



Figure 10-7 Custom Split Configuration Tab

- 2. On the Custom Split tab, click + to add the selected split view to the list.
- 3. Use the mouse to click and drag the display grid to configure it, as needed. You can combine small squares into a larger display area, or split them up to view more channels at once.
- 4. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 5. If you want to save your settings and exit the SETTING menu, click **OK**.

# **Configuring RS232 Settings**

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → RS232.

SETTING				Honeywell
ST CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
GENERAL DISPLAY RS232 PTZ BROADCAST VOICE PROMPT ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTE IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	and the second of the second	Insole IV 5200 IV IV IV		
	Default		ОК	Cancel Apply

Figure 10-8 RS232 Configuration Window

2. Configure the following settings:

**Function:** Select **Console** or **Adapter**, depending on the type of RS232 device that you have connected to the NVR.

Baud Rate: Select a value between 1200 and 115200. The default setting is 115200.

Data Bit: Select a value between 5 and 8. The default setting is 8.

Stop Bit: Select 1, 1.5, or 2. The default setting is 1.

Parity: Select None, Odd, Even, Mark, or Space. The default setting is None.

- 3. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 4. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

# **Configuring PTZ Settings**

See Configuring PTZ Connection Settings on page 32 for more information.

# **Configuring Broadcast Settings**

NoteThis function is only available forNoteHEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN34/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.
---

Use the Broadcast screen to setup a group of channels that be broadcast with bi-directional audio. This enables system users to output an audio message to several camera with audio outputs at the same time.

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → Broadcast.

SETTING			Hor	neywell
CAMERA			IGE SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY RS232 PTZ BROADCAST VOICE PROMPT ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTE IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	0 Group Name	Memo	Modify Del	
	Add Group			

Figure 10-9 Broadcast Configuration Window

- 2. Click **Add Group** to add a new broadcast group. Enter a Group Name and select the channels to be part of the group.
- 3. Click **Save** to save the group.

# **Configuring Voice Prompt Settings**

Voice prompt files can be used to as alarm audio and can be set as actions when events are triggered.

## **Managing Voice Prompt Files**

Use the Voice Prompt File Manage screen to manage the voice prompt sound files and set the volume.

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → Voice Prompt → File Manage.

SETTING					Honeywell
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY	File Manage	Schedule			
RS232	0 File N	lame	Size	Play Rename	Del
PTZ					
BROADCAST					
VOICE PROMPT					
ACCOUNT					
SECURITY					
AUTO MAINTE					
IMP/EXP					
DEFAULT UPGRADE					
UFGRADE					
	🔅 File size: 2	K-10MB. File Amount: 2	20. Volume	_	
	Delete				Add

Figure 10-10 Voice Prompt File Configuration Window

- 2. Click **Add** to add a new audio file for Voice Prompts. You must have a connected USB device with audio files saved to it.
- 3. Double-click on folders to navigate to the new voice prompt file, select the check box for the file(s) you want to add and click **Import**. Click **OK** to return to the previous page. The file will populate in the File Manage table.

You can **Play**, **Rename**, or **Delete** the file using the table controls. Use the **Volume** slider to set the volume level.

## **Configuring Voice Prompt Schedules**

Use the Voice Prompt Schedules screen to set the voice prompt schedule and timing. With the schedules, different voice prompt audio files can be enabled for different times of the day/week. For example, an *after hours* audio message can be played on weekends and nights.

- 1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → Voice Prompt → Schedule.
- 2. You can configure up to 6 scheduling periods to repeat on each day.
- 3. For each voice prompt schedule:
  - a. Set the time range in the **Period** field.
  - b. Select the voice prompt file to be played from the **File Name** drop-down list.
  - c. Enter the number of times the voice prompt should repeat in the **Repeat** field and set the interval between repetitions in minutes in the **Interval** field.
  - d. Select the audio device to play the voice prompt from the **Output** drop-down list.
  - e. Place a check in the check box for each period that you configure.

SETTING								Hon	eywell
S CAMERA				ъзто	RAGE	l	n SYSTE	IM	
GENERAL DISPLAY RS232 PTZ BROADCAST VOICE PROMPT ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTE IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	File Manage Period 00:00 00:00 00:00 00:00 00:00	Schedule           - 24 : 00           - 24 : 00           - 24 : 00           - 24 : 00           - 24 : 00	File Name None None None None None		Interval 60 60 60 60 60 60	Min. Min. Min. Min. Min.	Repeat 0 0 0 0	Output Mic Mic Mic Mic Mic	
					ОК		Cancel	Apply	

Figure 10-11 Voice Prompt Schedule Configuration Window

- 4. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 5. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

# **Configuring Account Settings**

You can add, edit, or delete user accounts. By default, the NVR has an admin user account and a default user account. The admin user account has permission to perform all the operation and configuration functions of the NVR. The default user account only has permission to monitor live video.

## **Managing User Accounts and Groups**

#### To add a user account

1. Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  SETTING  $\rightarrow$  SYSTEM  $\rightarrow$  ACCOUNT  $\rightarrow$  User.

SETTING					Honeywell
S CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SY	STEM
GENERAL DISPLAY	User	Group	Security Questi OI	VVIF User	
RS232 PTZ	1	Username admin	Group Name admin		Del ac
BROADCAST					
VOICE PROMPT					
SECURITY AUTO MAINTE					
IMP/EXP DEFAULT					
UPGRADE					
	• [				•
	Add User				

Figure 10-12 User Account Configuration Tab

2. On the User tab, click Add User. The Add User page opens.

#### Figure 10-13 Add User Window

Add User				Honeywell
Username		Password	Confirm Password	
Memo				
	lmin I <del>-</del>			
Authorit				
Syster	m Playback	Monitor		
		SYSTEM MANA	SYSTEM INFO	MANUAL CONT
🖉 SE	ECURITY	🗹 File Backup	Device Mainten	
Save	Cancel			

3. On the **Add User** page, configure the following settings for the new user:

**Username:** Enter a user name for the account.

**Password:** Enter a password for the account.

Confirm Password: Re-enter the password.

Memo: Optionally, enter a brief description of the account.

Group: Assign the user to a group (admin, user, or another group that you have defined).

**Authority:** Assign privileges by selecting or clearing check boxes on the three tabs in the Authority section.

NoteBy default, the user group is set up to allow a new user to<br/>monitor live video from all cameras, play back recorded video<br/>from all cameras, control PTZ cameras, view information,<br/>manually control the NVR, back up files, and adjust color<br/>settings. To assign additional privileges, change the user<br/>settings on the Group tab.

4. Click **Save** to save your settings.

#### To edit a user account

- 1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → ACCOUNT → User.
- 2. On the **User** tab, click the **Modify** icon */* for the user account that you want to edit. The **Modify User** page opens.
- 3. On the **Modify User** page, you can change any of the following settings:
  - Username
  - Password
  - User Group
  - Memo
  - Authority Tabs
- 4. When you have finished making changes, click **Save** to save your settings.

#### To delete a user account

- 1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → ACCOUNT → User.
- 2. On the **User** tab, click the **Delete** icon 🔀 for the user account that you want to delete.
- 3. The message "Are you sure that you want to delete now?" appears. Click **OK** to delete the account.

Note

You can only delete an account that you have created. You cannot delete the admin and default user accounts.

#### To add a user group

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → ACCOUNT → Group.

SETTING						Honey	well
CAMERA		VORK	EVEN	r 🍡 S	TORAGE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY	2	ser Gro	Group oup Name	Security Que	sti ONVIF	User	
RS232 PTZ	1		admin user		×	administrator group user group	
BROADCAST VOICE PROMPT							
ACCOUNT SECURITY							
AUTO MAINTE IMP/EXP							
DEFAULT UPGRADE							
	Add	Group					
	40						

Figure 10-14 Group Configuration Tab

- 2. On the Group tab, click Add Group.
- 3. On the **Add Group** page, enter a name for the group in the **Group Name** box, enter a description of the group in the **Memo** box, and then assign user permissions on the **Authority** tabs.
- 4. Click **Save** to save your settings.

#### To edit a user group

- 1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → ACCOUNT → Group.
- 2. On the **Group** tab, click the **Modify** icon 🧪 of the user group that you want to edit. The **Modify Group** page opens.
- 3. On the **Modify Group** page, you can change any of the following settings:
  - Group
  - Group Name
  - Memo
  - Authority Tabs
- 4. When you have finished making changes, click **Save** to save your settings.

#### To delete a user group

- 1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → ACCOUNT → Group.
- 2. On the **Group** tab, click the **Delete** icon 🔀 of the user group that you want to delete.
- 3. The message "Are you sure that you want to delete now?" appears. Click **OK** to delete the group.

## **Configuring Account Security Questions**

In case that the admin password is lost or forgotten, you can setup security questions for the admin account that can be answered if the password is ever forgotten.

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → ACCOUNT → Secure Question.

SETTING						Honeywel
CAMERA		To EVENT	STOR,	AGE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY RS232 PTZ BROADCAST VOICE PROMPT ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTE IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	User Please set a se Question 1 Answer Question 2 Answer Question 3 Answer	Group ecurity question s	Security Questi	ONVIF User ne password o	admin again.	

Figure 10-15 Secure Question Configuration Tab

- 2. Select a security question from both the **Question 1** and **Question 2** drop-down lists. If the default questions are not suitable, select **Customized** to enter your own question text in the field.
- 3. Enter the answer to each question in the corresponding **Answer** field.
- 4. Click **Set** to save your settings.

## **Configure ONVIF User**

You can add, edit, or delete ONVIF user accounts.

#### Figure 10-16 ONVIF User



The configuration for **ONVIF User** is very similar to the configuration for **User**, see *Managing User Accounts and Groups* on page 125 for more information.

# **Configuring Security Settings**

## To allow specific sites to access the NVR

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → Security.

Figure 10-17 System Security Settings Window

SETTING					Honeywe
ST CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYS	ТЕМ
GENERAL DISPLAY RS232	IP FILTER	Trusted Sites O Blo	cked Sites		
PTZ BROADCAST VOICE PROMPT ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTE IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	Start Address	End A	idress	Edit	Dei
	Default		ГОК	Cancel	Apply

- 2. Select the **Enable** check box to enable IP filtering.
- 3. Next to the **Enable** check box, click **Trusted Sites**.
- 4. Click Add.
- 5. To add a single IP address, select **IP Address** from the drop-down list and enter the IP address of the site that you want to allow and click **OK**.

To add a range of IP addresses, select IP Section from the drop-down list and enter the starting address in the upper IP address field and the ending address in the lower field, and then click **OK**. Both IPv4 and IPv6 address are supported.

To add a specific machine, select **MAC Address** from drop-down list and enter the MAC address of the machine you want to allow and click **OK**.

- 6. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 7. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

## To block specific sites from accessing the NVR

- 1. Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  SETTING  $\rightarrow$  SYSTEM  $\rightarrow$  Security.
- 2. On the IP Filter page, select the Enable check box to enable IP filtering.

- 3. Next to the **Enable** check box, click **Blocked Sites**.
- 4. Click Add.
- 5. To add a single IP address, select **IP Address** from the drop-down list and enter the IP address of the site that you want to block and click **OK**.

To add a range of IP addresses, select IP Section from the drop-down list and enter the starting address in the upper IP address field and the ending address in the lower field, and then click **OK**. Both IPv4 and IPv6 address are supported.

- 6. Click Apply to save your settings.
- 7. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

# **Configuring Automatic Maintenance Settings**

You can set up the NVR to automatically restart.

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → AUTO MAINTAIN.

#### Figure 10-18 Auto Maintenance Configuration Window

SETTING					Honeywell
CAMERA		EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY RS232 PTZ BROADCAST VOICE PROMPT ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTEL IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	Auto Reboot	3	OK	Cancel	Apply
		,			

- Select one of the following options: Never, ALL, Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, or Saturday, and select a time of day to auto reboot from the dropdown menu.
- 3. Click **Apply** to save your settings.
- 4. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

# **Exporting and Importing System Configurations**

You can export and/or import NVR system configurations if you are installing several NVRs requiring the same setup.

## To export a system configuration

- 1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → IMP/EXP.
- 2. Insert a USB storage device (such as a USB flash drive) into one of the USB ports on the NVR. The **Find USB device** dialog box opens.

#### Figure 10-19 Find USB Device Window

	Find USB device.	
	Name: sda1(USB DISK)	
-   	File Backup Config	Backup

- 3. In the Find USB device dialog box, click Config Backup.
- 4. On the **IMP/EXP** page, click **Refresh**. The page populates with the details of the storage device.

SETTING					Honeywell
CAMERA			STORAGE	SYSTEM	
GENERAL DISPLAY RS232 PTZ	Device Name   Total Space   Address		Refresh Free Space		
BROADCAST VOICE PROMPT ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTE	Name			Size	Тур
IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	• [				,
	New Folder 6	Format Import	Export		Apply

#### Figure 10-20 Configuration Backup Window

5. Click **EXPORT**. A message appears confirming that the export was successful and the system configuration file (named Config\_[YYYYMMDDhhmmss]) is added to the file list.

## To import a system configuration

- 1. Insert a USB storage device containing a system configuration file (exported from another NVR) into one of the USB ports on the NVR. The **Find USB device** dialog box opens.
- 2. In the Find USB device dialog box, click CONFIG BACKUP.
- 3. On the **IMP/EXP** page, click **Refresh** to show the contents of the USB device. Select the configuration file that you want to import (named Config\_[YYYYMMDDhhmmss]), and then click **Import**.

4. Restart the NVR to apply the new settings.

## To format an external USB storage device

- 1. Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  SETTING  $\rightarrow$  SYSTEM  $\rightarrow$  IMP/EXP.
- 2. Insert a USB storage device (such as a USB flash drive) into one of the USB ports on the NVR. The **Find USB device** dialog box opens.
- 3. In the Find USB device dialog box, click CONFIG BACKUP.
- 4. On the **IMP/EXP** page, click **Refresh**. The page populates with the details of the storage device.
- 5. Click Format.
- 6. The message "**Confirm format on the selected device?**" appears. Click **OK** to format the storage device.

# **Restoring Default Settings**

You can restore camera, network, event, storage, and system default settings.

```
NoteRestoring the default settings will cause all changes to the<br/>system menu color, language, time display mode, video format,<br/>IP address, and user accounts to be lost.
```

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → DEFAULT.

SETTING				Honeywel
CAMERA	TWORK 📬	EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM
GENERAL DISPLAY RS232 PTZ BROADCAST VOICE PROMPT ACCOUNT SECURITY AUTO MAINTE IMP/EXP DEFAULT UPGRADE	Default All CAMERA NETWORK EVENT STORAGE SYSTEM	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8		
	Factory Reset		Гок	Cancel Apply

Figure 10-21 Default Configuration Window

2. Select the check boxes of the items that you want to restore to their default settings, or select **All** to restore all of them to their default settings.

- 3. Click Apply to save your settings.
- 4. If you want to save your settings and exit the **SETTING** menu, click **OK**.

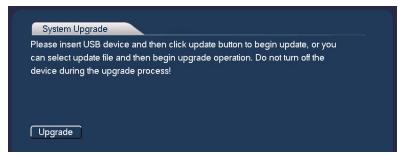
NoteTo return the NVR to its factory default settings, click Factory<br/>Reset.

# **Upgrading the NVR**

You can upgrade the system firmware locally at the NVR.

1. Go to Main Menu → SETTING → SYSTEM → UPGRADE.

#### Figure 10-22 Upgrade Window



2. Insert a USB storage device (such as a USB flash drive) containing the new firmware into one of the USB ports on the NVR. The **Find USB device** dialog box opens.

Figure 10-23 Find USB Device Window



- 3. In the Find USB device dialog box, click System Upgrade.
- 4. On the **Upgrade** page, click **Upgrade**. The **Upgrade** window opens.

 UPGRADE
 Concernent of the second second

#### Figure 10-24 Upgrade Window

5. Select the firmware file from the file list, and then click **Start**.

# **11** Viewing Information

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Viewing System Information, on page 136
- Viewing Event Information, on page 139
- Viewing Network Information, on page 140
- Viewing Log Information, on page 143

# **Viewing System Information**

In the system information interface you can view the following:

- Hard Disk information
- Recording information
- Bit stream statistics
- Version details

## **Viewing Hard Disk Information**

1. Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  INFO  $\rightarrow$  SYSTEM  $\rightarrow$  HDD.

Figure 11-1 View HDD Information Window

INFO					Honeywel
SYSTEM	📆 EVENT	- 🛛 🏹		og	
HDD		N			E. O
RECORD	1*	Name	Physical Position	Туре	Free Spa 651.60 (
BPS	1*	sda	main board-1	Read/Write	651.60 (
VERSION					
VERGICITY					
			6		
	4				
					•

2. Refer to the following table to interpret the HDD information:

SATA: o indicates the current HDD is normal.

- **x** indicates there is an error.
- indicates that there is no HDD.
- **?** indicates that a HDD is damaged.

Device Name: Shows the name you have given the device.

**Physical Position:** Describes the hard drive bay where the hard drive is installed.

Type: Indicates the HDD type (for example, Read/Write).

Free Space: Indicates the amount of free space remaining on the HDD.

**Total Space:** Indicates the total capacity of the HDD.

Status: Indicates the operating status of the HDD.

S.M.A.R.T.: Indicates S.M.A.R.T (Self-Monitoring, Analysis, and Reporting Technology) status.

3. In the list of HDDs, double-click a HDD to view more details .

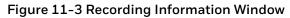
#### Figure 11-2 S.M.A.R.T. Information Window

Port	main board-1						
Modle	ST1000VX000-1CU1						
Serial No	. S1D94L1S					N	
Status	ок					₹	
Describe							
Smart ID	Attribute	Thresho	old Value	Worst Value	Status		•
1	Read Error Rate	6	117	99	OK		Γ
3	Spin Up Time	0	98	96	OK		
4	Start/Stop Count	20	95	95	OK		
5	Reallocated Sector Count	10	100	100	OK		
7	Seek Error Rate	30	68	60	OK		
9	Power On Hours Count	0	90	90	OK		
10	Spin-up Retry Count	97	100	100	OK		
12	Power On/Off Count	20	96	96	OK		
184	End-to-End Error	99	100	100	OK		
187	Reported Uncorrect	0	64	64	OK		
188	Command Timeout	0	100	99	OK		
189	High Fly Writes	0	1	1	OK		
191	G-Sense Error Rate	0	100	100	OK		
192	Power-Off Retract Cycle	0	98	98	OK		
193	Load/Unload Cycle Count	0	98	98	OK		L.,
194	Temperature	0	32	64	ОК		
197	Current Pending Sector Count	0	100	100	ОК		

4. Right-click to return to the previous screen.

## **Viewing Recording Information**

Go to Main Menu → INFO → SYSTEM RECORD.



INFO				Honeywell
SYSTEM	📆 EVENT		RK 🚺 LOG	
HDD			0 T	
RECORD	All	Device Name	Start Time 2000-00-00 00:00:00	End Time 2000-00-00 00:00:00
BPS				
VERSION				
	•			

On the **Record Info** page, you can view the device name as well as the start and end times for recorded video.

## **Viewing Data Stream Information**

Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  INFO  $\rightarrow$  SYSTEM  $\rightarrow$  BPS.

Figure 11-4 BPS Information Window



On the **BPS** page, you can view the current video data stream rates and resolutions for each channel.

## **Viewing Version Information**

Go to Main Menu → INFO → SYSTEM → VERSION.



Figure 11-5 Version Information Window

On the **VERSION** page, you can view the number of channels, number of alarm inputs and outputs, system version number, build date, web and ONVIF versions, and serial number.

# **Viewing Event Information**

## **Viewing Alarm Status Information**

Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  INFO  $\rightarrow$  EVENT  $\rightarrow$ Alarm Status.

Figure 11-6 Alarm Status Information Window

	EVENT NETWORK NE LOG	Honeywell
ALARM STATUS	Device Status Device(NIC No.:1,HDD No.:1)	
HEAT MAP	No HDD	
	Net Disconnect Net Disconnect	
	Channel Status Channel(CH:16,External Alarm:4)	
	External Alarm	

On the **Alarm Status** page, you can view alarm status information at the device level and at the channel level. The NVR automatically refreshes this information.

## **Viewing Heat Map Information**

Note	This function is only available for HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN323*
	4/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.

Go to Main Menu → INFO → EVENT → Heat Map.

Figure 11-7 Heat Map Information Window

INFO	Honeywel
SYSTEM	EVENT NETWORK 📡 LOG
ALARM STATUS	Channel 1 V Start Time 2018-01-01 00:00:00 End Time 2018-01-17 00:00:00 "The report search period shall be within one month. Search Export Heat Map
	հուղը

On the Heat Map page, you can search and export the heat map information.

To search the heat map information, select a channel, start time and end time, and then click **Search**.

After the search, if you want to export the heat map information, click **Export**.

# **Viewing Network Information**

In the network information interface you can view and/or block online users, view network data transmission details, and perform network tests.

## **Viewing Online Users**

You can view the user name, IP address, and login time of all online users. You can also block an online user for a specified period of time.

#### To view online users

Go to Main Menu → INFO → NETWORK → ONLINE USERS.

INFO				Honeywell
SYSTEM	EVENT		bG	
ONLINE USERS LOAD TEST	EVENT	IP Address	User Login Time	Block
	Block Time 60	s s		

Figure 11-8 Viewing Online Users

Note Every five seconds, the NVR system detects newly added or dropped users, and updates the list of online users.

#### To block an online user

- 1. Go to Main Menu → INFO → NETWORK → ONLINE USERS .
- 2. Click the **Block for** icon in the user list, and then, in the **Block for** box at the bottom of the screen, enter the time in seconds that you want to block the user for. You can enter up to **65535** seconds (18.2 hours).

## **Viewing Network Load Information**

Go to Main Menu → INFO → NETWORK → Load.



Figure 11-9 Viewing Network Load

On the **Load** page, you can view the network device name, MAC address, status (**Succeed** or **Failed**), device IP address, network type, the maximum transmission unit (MTU), send speed, and receive speed.

## **Viewing Network Test Information**

1. Go to Main Menu → INFO → NETWORK → Test.

#### Figure 11-10 Testing the Network

INFO				
SYSTEM	📆 EVENT		🚺 LOG	
ONLINE USERS LOAD TEST	TEST Destination IP Test Result		Test	
<b>k</b>	Network Sni Device Name Address Name	ffer Packet Backup	I▼ Refresh Sniffer Packet Size	Browse Sniffer I
	LAN1	172.12.3.244	OKB	Simer
	• [			

2. On the **Test** page, under **TEST**, enter a valid IPv4 address or domain name in the **Destination IP** box, and then click **Test**.

The test result displays the average delay and packet loss rate. It also indicates if the network status is **OK**, **Bad**, or **No Connection**.

#### To back up network packet data to an external USB storage device

- 3. Insert a USB storage device (such as a USB flash drive) into one of the USB ports on the NVR.
- 4. On the **Test** page, under **Network Sniffer Packet Backup**, click **Refresh**. The connected USB storage device should appear in the Device Name box.
- 5. If you want, click **Browse** to set the saving path.
- 6. In the network devices list, in the **Sniffer Packet Backup** column, click the green arrow button to start capturing the data. Click the button again to stop capturing the data.

# **Viewing Log Information**

#### To view log information

1. Go to Main Menu  $\rightarrow$  INFO  $\rightarrow$  LOG.

#### Figure 11-11 Viewing Log Information

INFO		Honeywell
SYSTEM	TR EVENT RETWORK 🚺 LOG	
LOG	Start Time 2016 - 12 - 29   00: 00: 00	
	End Time 2016 - 12 - 30   00: 00: 00	
	Type All Iv	Search
	25         Log Time         Log Type           1         2016-12-29 09:21:26         User logged in.<127.0.0.1>	Play Detai ▲
	2 2016-12-29 09:21:26 User logged in. <admin></admin>	
₹.	3 2016-12-29 09:15:47 User logged in.<127.0.0.1> 4 2016-12-29 09:15:33 HDD Totals<0>, Current Working	
	5 2016-12-29 09:15:31 No HDD	
	6 2016-12-29 09:15:29 User logged in.<127.0.0.1>	
	7 2016-12-29 09:15:25 Reboot with Flag [0×00]	
	8 2016-12-29 09:15:25 Shutdown [16-12-29 09:13:10]	
	9 2016-12-29 09:13:05 Save <display> config!</display>	
	10 2016-12-29 09:12:48 User logged in.<127.0.0.1>	
	11         2016-12-29         09:12:48         User logged in. <admin>           12         2016-12-29         09:09:57         User logged in. &lt;127.0.0.1&gt;</admin>	
	4	
	📕 🖌 🖌 🖌 🖌 🖌	Page(s)
	Back	

- 2. In the Start Time and End Time boxes, enter the time period to search the log.
- 3. In the **Type** box, select a specific log type to view (**System**, **Config**, **Storage**, **Alarm**, **Record**, **Account**, **Clear**, **Playback**, **Connection**) or select **All** to view all logs, and then click **Search**.

The search results are displayed in an ordered list. The NVR can save up to **1024** log files.

4. To view more details about a log entry, click the **Details** button for that row.

#### To back up log information to an external USB storage device

1. Insert a USB storage device (such as a USB flash drive) into one of the USB ports on the NVR. The **Find USB device** dialog box opens.

#### Figure 11-12 Find USB Device Window



- 2. In the **Find USB device** dialog box, click **Log Backup**.
- 3. On the **Log** page, click **Backup**. The log file (**FileLog.txt**) is located in a folder named Log\_[**YYYYMMDDhhmmss**] on your storage device.

# **12 Web Client Operation**

This chapter describes how to access Honeywell's Performance Series Network Video Recorder remotely using a browser-based web client.

This chapter is intended for remote users of the NVRs.

# Logging In

This chapter includes:

- PC requirements for the web client software
- Logging in to the web client software
- The web client software's main page

## Preparing to Use the Device Web Client

#### **PC Requirements**

#### Table 12-1 PC Requirements

Component	Minimum Requirement
Processor	Quad core
System memory (RAM)	2G or higher
Non-integrated video card	256M or higher

#### **Before You Log In**

Ensure that the following conditions are met:

- Ensure that the network connection is good.
- Ensure that the NVR and PC network setup is correct. See the network setup: Main Menu
   → Setting → Network.
- Ping to ensure that the network connection is good. Ping \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\* (where \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\* is the NVR's IP address). The return TTL should be less than 225.

Note Before you uninstall the web control, close all web pages. If you do not, then the uninstallation procedure might result in an error.

• The current NVR supports various browsers such as Apple Safari and Mozilla Firefox. The NVR supports multiple-channel monitoring (depending on your model) on an Apple PC.

## Logging In

- 1. Open a Web browser window.
- Note These instructions were created using IE. You can use Internet Explorer (IE), Safari, or FireFox.

http://182168.1398/ - Windows Internet Explorer		laið <b>- t</b>
C Mpp//382.368.1.304/	• • × × Φ Φ	р -
8 Maps/(192.148.1.104/		
Enter the IP address		
😗 💢 😼 😰 🌮 🌍 🝊 💹 😣 💷	the second s	- • • ·

#### Figure 12-1 IE Window

2. Enter the NVR IP address in the address field.

For example, if your NVR's IP address is **192.168.1.108**, then enter **http://192.168.1.108** in the address field.

Press **Enter** on the keyboard and the following window is displayed:

#### Figure 12-2 Security Problem

The security certificate presented by this website was issued for a different website's address.
The security certificate presented by this website was not issued by a trusted certificate authority.
Security certificate problems may indicate an attempt to fool you or intercept any data you send to the
server.
We recommend that you close this webpage and do not continue to this website.
Ø Click here to close this webpage.
Continue to this website (not recommended).
More information

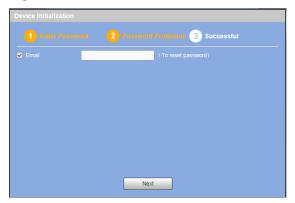
Click **Continue to this website (not recommended)**. The following window is displayed:

1 Enter Password	2 Password Protection 3 Successful
	1
	number; * At least one special character.
	Next
	Next

Figure 12-3 Enter Password

Enter new password and confirm password. Click **Next** and the following window is displayed:

#### Figure 12-4 Password Protection



Select Email and enter your email address. Click **Next** and the following window is displayed:

#### Figure 12-5 Successful

Device Initialization	
	Ok

Click **OK** and the following window is displayed:

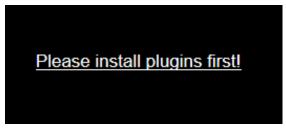
Figure 12-6 Web Service Login Window

Honeywell				
Username:			Forgot password?	
Password:	Login	Cancel		F

3. Enter your username and password, then click **Login**.

A message pops up asking if you want to install controls.

#### Figure 12-7 Controls Installation Popup Message



4. Click the message and the following message is displayed:

#### Figure 12-8 Run Plugin Message

Do you want to run or save webplugin.exe (2.01 MB) from 10.1.1.1?				×
It is type of file could harm your computer.	Run	Save	•	Cancel

5. Click **Run** to run the plugin. The relevant plug-ins might be blocked by your web browser security settings as shown in the following figure:

#### Figure 12-9 Unblocking Security Plug-ins

T	This webpage wants to run the following add-on: 'WebActiveEXE Module' from 'Not Available'.	What's the risk?	Allow 🔻 🗙	
6.	Click <b>Allow</b> .			

## **Main Window**

The main window is divided into 4 main sections. You can select different channels and different modes at the bottom of the interface.

★ ○ Q, ♣ □ # 4 ×       ★ ○ Q, ♣ □ # 4 ×	Honeywell	PREVIEW PLAYBACK SMART PLAY ALARM		
Start Talk     •       ▲ Instart Record       B Local Play	CAM 5			
Reset		ହ⊙ଔ୴ଅ୲୶×	⊻⊙Q₊⊑≌≉≯	≤ = () +
	Instant Record     Local Play			>□

#### Figure 12-10 Main Window

#### **Section 1: Function Buttons**

#### Figure 12-11 Main Window Function Tabs

PREVIEW PLAYBACK SMART PLAY ALARM SETUP INFO LOGOUT

There are six function tabs:

- **Preview**: You are currently in the Preview (Live) mode, where you can see all these tabs.
- **Playback**: See *Playback* on page 225
- Smart Play: See Using the Smart Player to Playback Event Video on page 231
- Alarm: See Alarms on page 232
- **Setup**: See *Configuration* on page 159

- Info: See Information on page 156
- Logout: See Logging Out on page 153

#### **Section 2: Monitor Channels and Function Buttons**

#### Figure 12-12 Monitor Channels Section and Function Buttons



#### **Monitor Channels**

The **Monitor Channels** section displays monitor channels that are successfully connected to the NVR. Left-click to select a channel for viewing.

**Main Stream** and **Sub Stream** - Navigate your mouse to a camera channel window to find the Main Stream and the Sub Stream.

#### Figure 12-13 Main Stream and Sub Stream



**Start Talk Button** 

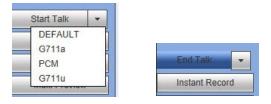
#### Figure 12-14 Start Talk Button



#### **Enabling Bi-Directional Communication**

- 1. Click to enable bi-directional communication.
- 2. Click ▼in the control panel on the right to select the bi-directional communication mode. There are four options for the communication mode: DEFAULT, G711a, G711u, and PCM.

#### Figure 12-15 Talk Mode Options



After you enable bi-directional communication, if the audio input port that goes<br/>from the device to the client end is using the first channel audio input port, then<br/>the system will not encode the audio data from that one channel. See Setting Up<br/>Bi-Directional Communication Connection on page 24 for more about the audio<br/>connections.

#### **Disabling Bi-Directional Communication**

After turning on Bi-directional Communication, the **Start Talk** button turns into an **End Talk** button. Click this button to end bi-directional communication.

#### Instant Record Button

#### Figure 12-16 Instant Record Button



Click **Instant Record**, and the button turns blue. The NVR begins manual recording. Click **Instant Record** again to restore the NVR to the previous recording mode.

#### **Local Play Button**

The NVR can play back saved files (in the.dav format) in the PC.

1. Click Local Play, and an interface appears for selecting the playback file.

Figure 12-17 Local Play - Select a File Interface

Open	?
Look jn: 🔯 Desktop	- 🖬 🍎 📰 -
<ul> <li>My Documents</li> <li>My Computer</li> <li>My Network Places</li> <li>Access IBM</li> <li>AOL Double-Click to Start</li> <li>EarthLink Internet 30 Day</li> </ul>	
File name: Files of type: Record files	

2. Select a file, then click **Open**. A media player opens and plays the selected video.

#### Section 3: PTZ Control Panel, Image and Alarm Configuration Panels

#### PTZ Control Panel

See *Controlling PTZ Cameras* on page 30 for more about controlling PTZ cameras.

#### Image and Alarm Configuration Panels

See *Configuring Camera Image Conditions Settings* on page 161 for more information about Image settings.

See *Alarms* on page 232 for more information about Alarms.

#### **Section 4: Viewer Configuration Controls**

#### Table 12-2 Viewer Configuration Controls

Button	Name	Description
HD	Video Quality	Click to select the video quality. Select either <b>High</b> quality or <b>Low</b> quality.
E	Aspect Ratio	Click to switch between the camera's native aspect ratio and the best aspect ratio to fit in the current video panel.
	Fluency	Click to configure the fluency. Select from <b>Fluency Level 1</b> , <b>Fluency Level 2</b> , <b>Fluency Level 3</b> , <b>Middle level, Latency Level 1</b> , <b>Latency Level 2</b> , and <b>Latency</b> <b>Level 3</b> .
8	Full Screen	Click to switch the viewer to show video full screen. Click Esc (on your PC) to quit full screen.

Vertical Synchronization	Click to configure vertical synchronization.
Single-channel Window	Click to switch to single channel viewing.
Multi-channel Windows	Click to switch to different viewing window configurations.
Custom Split	Select the window split mode that you set in the Custom Split window. See <i>Custom Split Configurations</i> on page 215.

## **Logging Out**

Click the **Logout** tab in the **Main Menu**. The NVR returns to the **Login** interface.

Honeywell		
Username:	admin	
Password:	Login Cancel	

#### Figure 12-18 Login Interface

## **Uninstalling the Web Control**

You can use the web un-install tool **uninstall\_web.bat** to uninstall the web control plugin.

Note Before un-installing the web control plugin, close all web pages. If you do not, then errors may occur to the system.

# **Live Viewing**

This chapter includes:

- A description of the NVR web client.
- Descriptions of image/relay output settings, including image settings.
- Descriptions of the Information available for viewing in live view, including system version, log, connection log, and online user information.

## **Live Viewing**

Left-click a channel name in Section 2, the **Monitors Channel** section, to select that channel for viewing.

The video window shows statistics about the video.



#### Figure 12-19 Live View Video Window

Table 12-3 Live View Video Window Controls

Control	Description
Display Device Information	<ul> <li>Shows the following information about the video:</li> <li>IP address</li> <li>Channel number</li> <li>Bit rate</li> <li>Stream: Displays M for Main stream or S1/S2 for a sub stream</li> </ul>
Audio Talk	Click this button to enable/disable bi-directional audio talking.

Fisheye Mode	Click this button to change the camera display mode to Fisheye mode. This display mode is only supported by fisheye cameras. See your Fisheye camera manual for more information.
Digital Zoom	Click this button and then left drag the mouse in the zone to zoom in. Right-click the mouse to return to the original viewing status.
Local Record	When you click the <b>Local Record</b> button, the system/NVR begins recording. The recorded file is saved to the default system folder: <b>\RecordDownload</b> .
Snapshot	Click to take a snapshot of the currently viewed video. All images are saved to the default system folder: <b>\picture download</b> .
	Turn audio <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> .
Audio	<b>Note</b> : This control has nothing to do with the system audio setup.
Close Window	Close video in the current window.

## Image/Relay-out Settings

## **Configuring Image Settings**

Here you can adjust the selected channel's brightness, contrast, hue, and saturation.

#### Figure 12-20 Image Settings

Image Set	up Ala	rm Out
	0	-+
• =-	0	+
<b>é 🗆 –</b>	0	-+
° 🗆 –	0	-+
F	Reset	

- 1. Click to select one channel's video. The currently selected channel border turns Green to indicate it is selected.
- 2. Click the Image adjustment buttons in Section 8.

#### Table 12-4 Image Settings

Setting	Description
	Adjusts the monitor's video brightness.
<b>(</b> )	Adjusts the monitor's video contrast.
	Adjusts the monitor's video hue.

9	Adjusts the monitor's video hue.	
Reset	Adjusts the monitor's video hue.	
To return t	he NVR system to default settings, click <b>Reset</b> .	
Note	All of these configurations apply to the Web Viewer only	1.

## Information

#### Version

- 1. Click Info to see the Info menu tree.
- 2. Click Version to open the Version interface.

#### Figure 12-21 Version Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▼ INFO	VERSION						
> VERSION							
	SN:						
	Web Version:						
	Onvif Version:						
	System Version:						

Here you can view the recording channel, the alarm input/output information, the software version, and the release date. None of these values can be changed; they are viewable only.

#### Log

Click **Log** in the **Info** menu to open the **Log** configuration interface.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT	
▼ INFO	Log							
> VERSION							_	
> LOG	Start Time	2018-01-23		0 : 00 : 00		2018-01-24	00 : 00 :	00
> ONLINE USERS	Туре	All	✓	Search				
	N	NO.		Time			Ev	ent
> HDD								
	System Log Info							
	Time:							
	Type: Contents:							
	Contents:							
								H < 1/1 > H 1 🚇

Figure 12-22 Log Configuration Interface

#### Table 12-5 Log Configurations

Configuration	Description
Start Time	Set a start time for the log.
End Time	Set an end time for the log.
Туре	Select from <b>System, Config Operation, Storage, Alarm</b> , <b>Record Operation, Account, Clear Log, Playback</b> , <b>Connection</b> , and <b>All</b> .
Search	Click <b>Search</b> to find a log or logs that fit the search requirements (Start time, End time, and Type). You can click <b>Stop</b> to terminate the current search.
System Log Info	Select one log item to see its detailed information.
Remove	Click to clear the found log files. <b>Note</b> You cannot clear by log file.
Backup	Click to backup the currently selected files to the selected PC.

## **Online User**

Click **Online Users** in the **Info** menu to open the **Online User** interface.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT		
▼ INFO	Online User								
> VERSION	No.	Userna	ame	Group Name	)	IP Address		User Login Time	
<ul> <li>LOG</li> <li>ONLINE USERS</li> <li>HEAT MAP</li> <li>HDD</li> </ul>	1	adm	in	admin		10.1.1.128		2018-01-23 10:34:00	
	Refresh								

You can view the user name, group name, IP address, and login time of all online users.

#### **Heat Map**

On the Heat Map page, you can search and export the heat map information.

Note HEN08	nction is only available for 1*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN323* 321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.
------------	---

Click Heat Map in the Info menu to open the Heat Map interface.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▼ INFO	HEAT MAP						
		D5	•	Search	Export		
	Start Time	2017-12-01		00 : 00 : 00	End Time	2017-12-07	13 : 00 : 00
> HEAT MAP > HDD							*The report search period shall be within one month.

Figure 12-24 Heat Map Configuration Interface

To search the heat map information, select a channel, start time and end time, and then click **Search**.

After the search, if you want to export the heat map information, click **Export**.

#### Hard Disk Drive Info

1. Click **HDD** in the **Info** menu to open the **HDD** interface.

#### Figure 12-25 HDD Interface

Honeywell	PREV	EW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT		
▼ INFO	HD	D								
	No.	Device	Name	Physical Position	Status	Free Space/Total Sp	ace S.M	I.A.R.T	Path	
	1*#	/dev/	sda	main board_1	Normal	926.05GB/931.470	B			
> HDD										
	HDD	Time	Refresh	]						

2. Refer to the following table to interpret the HDD information:

#### Table 12-6 HDD Information

Device Name	Shows the name you have given the device.
Physical Position	Describes the hard drive bay where the hard drive is installed.
Free Space	Indicates the amount of free space remaining on the HDD.
Total Space	Indicates the total capacity of the HDD.
Status	Indicates the operating status of the HDD.
S.M.A.R.T.	Indicates S.M.A.R.T (Self-Monitoring, Analysis, and Reporting Technology) status.

- 3. Click **HDD Time** to view the time information for the selected hard disk.
- 4. In the list of HDDs, double-click a HDD to view more details, if necessary.

# Configuration

This chapter includes descriptions about how to configuring the following:

- Camera setup
- Network setup
- Event settings
- Storage
- General settings, including the following:
  - the device's name and number
  - the interface language
  - the video standard
  - what happens when the HDD is full
  - the pack duration

## **Camera Setup**

You can add IP cameras to the NVR either by automatically discovering and adding the camera or by manually entering the camera details to add the camera.

### Adding a Camera by Searching

1. In the **Setup** tab, go to **IMAGE** → **Registration**.

#### Figure 12-26 Camera Registration Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT		
▼ IMAGE	Registration	Upgrade							
REGISTRATION     IMAGE	Device Search	IP Address	~		Search			Uninitializ	ed Initialize
> ENCODE		Status Preview	v IP Address	Port	Device Name	Manufacturer		Туре	MAC Address
> CAMERA NAME									~
NETWORK									
▶ EVENT									
STORAGE									
▶ STSTEM									
									<u> </u>
	Add	Manual Add	Modify IP					Filter No	ne 🗸
	СН	Camera Name	Modify Delete S	tatus IP Address	Port Dev	vice Name Remote C	Channel No. N	/lanufacturer	Туре
	□ D5	HED8PR1	2 🗢	10.1.1.69	5		1	Private	HED8PR1
					7				~
	Delete	Import	Export	Refresh					

2. Search the camera.

Automatically Search: Click Device Search to automatically find IP cameras.

Search by IP Address or MAC Address: Select IP Address or MAC Address in the dropdown list next to **Device Search**, enter the IP Address or MAC Address and Click **Search**.

- a. Click to select the found camera.
- b. Click **Add** to add the found device to the **Added Device** list.

NoteIf the NVR fails to display the model name of a found device,<br/>click Device Search to rediscover the online devices. The model<br/>name should appear in the Found Devices list.

#### Adding a Camera Manually

Click Manual Add as shown in *Figure 12-26* and manually configure the following settings:

P Address         192.168.0.0           TCP Port         37777         (1~65535)           Username         admin	lanufacturer	Private	~	
Jsername admin Password Connect	P Address	192.168.0.0		
Password Connect	CP Port	37777	C	1~65535)
	Isername	admin		
	assword	••••		Connect
Channel No. 1 Setup	hannel No.	1		Setup
Remote Channel No. 1	emote Channel No.	1	~	
Channel 1 🗸	hannel	1	~	
Decode Buffer Default	ecode Buffer	Default	~	

#### Figure 12-27 Manually Adding a Camera Window

#### Table 12-7 Manual Add

Parameter	Function
Manufacturer	Select the manufacturer that applies to your camera from the list.
IP Address	Enter the IP address for the camera.
TCP Port	Enter the TCP port for the camera. (Optional)
Username	Enter a username.
Password	Enter a password
Channel No.	Enter a channel amount or click the Connect button to get the channel amount of the remote device.
	<b>Note</b> : We recommend click the Connect button to get remote device channel amount, the manual add operation may result in failure if the input channel amount is not right.
Remote Channel	After getting the remote device channel amount, click Setup to select a channel.
No.	Note: Click to select one or more remote channel numbers here.
Channel	The local channel number you want to add. One channel name has corresponding one channel number.
Decode buffer	Select from the drop-down menu of options.

Click **OK**. The newly added camera appears in the Added Device list.

## Configuring the Camera Setup through the Remote Interface

If the NVR connects to an IP camera through a private protocol, then the **Camera Image Conditions** page displays. If the NVR connects to an IP camera through the ONVIF protocol, then the **Camera Image Conditions** does not display.

#### **Configuring Camera Image Conditions Settings**

In the **Camera Image Conditions** window, you can view the camera device properties. Any changes are immediately active after you set them.

On the **Setup** tab, click **Image** under **IMAGE** to open the **Conditions**. After making any Condition changes, click **OK** to save the changes.

NoteThe NVR automatically defaults to selecting channel 1 when you navigate<br/>between configuration interfaces. For example, if you have selected channel 3<br/>on the Motion Detection configuration interface, and then navigate to the<br/>Channel Name configuration interface, the NVR defaults to channel 1 in the<br/>Channel selection drop-down. If there is no channel 1 connected, the NVR<br/>defaults to the first available channel.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SE	TUP	INFO	LOGOUT
Horreywell V IMAGE > REGISTRATION > IMAGE > ENCODE > CAMERA NAME > NETWORK > EVENT > STORAGE > SYSTEM	PREVIEW Conditions	PLAYBACK		Rzs Janna	Channel Config Files Image Brightness Contrast Saturation Sharpness Gamma Mirror Flip Exposure 3D NR BLC Mode WB Mode	2 Config1	50 50 51 51 50 0 0ff	
	Default	ОК	Refresh		Day&Night Mode	Auto		- -

#### Figure 12-28 Camera Image Conditions Interface

Setting	Description
Channel	Select a channel from the dropdown list. <b>Note</b> The NVR shows only the number of connected cameras.
Config File	Select a pre-programmed configuration files for different kinds of settings as programmed by the user. Select from Config1, Config2, or Config3.
Brightness	Adjusts the monitor window brightness. The default setting is 50. The higher the number, the brighter the video. When you select a value, the bright and dark elements of the video are adjusted. Use this function to adjust video brightness when the entire picture is too dark or too bright. Select from 0 to 100. The recommended range is 40 to 60.

	<b>Note</b> The video might become washed out if you select a high brightness value.
	Adjusts monitor window contrast. Select from 0 to 100. The default setting is 50. The recommended range is 40 to 60.
Contrast	The higher the value, the higher the contrast between light and dark elements in the image. Use when the video brightness is good, but the contrast is not.
	The video might become washed out if you select a low contrast value. If the value is too high, the dark sections might lose brightness and the light parts might become overexposed.
	Adjusts monitor window saturation. Select from 0 to 100. The default setting is 50. The recommended range is 40 to 60.
Saturation	The higher the number, the stronger the color. This value has no effect on the general brightness of the video. The video color might become too strong if the value is too high.
	Note If the value is too low, the video might be poor.
Sharpness	Affects the edge definition of objects in the image. The higher the setting, the more image detail is apparent.
	<b>Note</b> Noise in the image might become noticeable at higher settings.
Gamma	Adjusts video gamma correction. Choosing a higher value increases th brightness of the video without washing it out as the Brightness value could do. Select from 0 to 100. The recommended range is between 40 and 60. The default value is 50.
Mirror	Enable or disable the mirror function, which reverses the video image so the left side becomes the right side. Disabled by default.
Flip	Select an angle on which the video will be flipped. Options are Normal (default), 180°, 90°, and 270°.
3D NR	Enable/disable 3D noise reduction.
	Sets the camera backlight compensation mode. BLC Modes: <b>Close</b> : BLC function is disabled. This is the default setting.
	<b>BLC Mode</b> : The camera auto exposures according to the environment so that the darkest area of video is clear.
BLC Mode	<b>WDR</b> : The camera lowers the brightest areas and enhances the darkes areas so both areas can be clearly viewed at the same time. Set the WDR value from 1 to 100.
	<b>HLC</b> : The camera lowers the brightness of the brightest area according to the HLC control level (from 1 to 100).
	This is the white balance. You can select different scene modes such a Auto,
	<b>Outdoor</b> , <b>Natural</b> , <b>Street Lamp</b> or <b>Manual</b> , to achieve the best quality video. Scene Modes:
WB Mode	<b>Auto</b> : Auto white balance is on. The system automatically adjusts the color temperature to ensure that the video color is correct.
	<b>Outdoor</b> : The white balance threshold is set to outdoor mode.

	<b>Street Lamp</b> : The white balance threshold is set to street lamp mode.
	<b>Manual</b> : You can manually set the gain for the red/blue channel. The value ranges from 0 to 100.
	Sets the camera color and the B/W mode switch. Day&Night Modes:
	Colorful: The camera outputs video in color.
Day/Night	<b>Auto</b> : The camera switches from Color to Black & White according to the conditions, such as if the scene is generally bright, or if IR illumination is required.
	<b>B/W</b> : The camera outputs black and white video.

## **Configuring Encoding Settings**

Click **ENCODE** under **Image** to open the **Encode** interface. After making any Encoding changes, click **OK** to save the changes.

	PREVIEW PL	AYBACK SMA	RTPLAY	ALARM	SETUR	INFO		LOGOUT
▼ IMAGE > REGISTRATION	Encode	Snapshot	0	verlay	Path			
		2	*					
> CAMERA NAME	Code-Stream Type Compression	Regular H.264	~		ideo Enable ode-Stream Type	Sub Stream1	~	
<ul><li>NETWORK</li><li>EVENT</li></ul>		3840*2160(QFHD)	~			H.264	~	
<ul><li>STORAGE</li><li>SYSTEM</li></ul>		15 VBR	~			704*480(D1) 15	~	
		3 4096	✓ Кb/		it Rate Type it Rate	CBR 1024	<ul><li>✓</li><li>К</li></ul>	
	Reference Bit Rate				eference Bit Rate			
	Watermark Enable					DigitalCCTV		
		Сору	ОК	Refre	esh Def	ault		

#### Figure 12-29 Encode Configuration Interface

Note If the NVR fails to retrieve the configuration information for your selected camera/channel, then you should navigate to a different window (such as **Snapshot** or **Overlay**), then navigate back to the **Encode** window to refresh it.

#### **Table 12-9 Encoding Configurations**

Setting	Description	
Channel	Select a channel from the drop-down list.	
Code Stream Type	Select from Regular, MD, and Alarm. You can select different encoding frame rates for different recorded events.	

	The NVR system supports active control frame function (ACF), which allows you to record in different frame rates.	
	For example, you can use a high frame rate to record important events, and configure a lower frame rate for recording scheduled events. ACF allows you to set different frame rates for motion detection recording and alarm recording.	
Video Enable	Click to enable the extra video stream. Enabled by default.	
Compression	The NVR supports H.264, H.265 and MJPEG. compressions.	
Resolution	The NVR system supports various resolutions, which you can select from a drop-down list.	
	<b>Note</b> The selection is different for each NVR series and the camera that is connected.	
Frame Rate	PAL: 1 to 25 fps	
	NTSC: 1 to 30 fps	
	Select either CBR (constant bit rate) or VBR (variable bit rate).	
Bit Rate Type	<b>Note</b> If your device is connected to the NVR through ONVIF, then you can not select VBR. If your device is connected to the NVR through a private protocol, then you can select either CBR or VBR.	
Image Quality	If the bit rate type is set to VBR, select a value between 1 and 6.	
Bit Rate	Set to a value within the Reference Bit Rate range. To enter a bit rate that does not appear on the list, click Customized.	
Watermark Enable	Allows you to verify that the video has not been tampered.	
Watermark String	Enter the text for the watermark. The default watermark is DigitalCCTV.	
	The maximum text length is 85 characters. You can use only letters, numbers, and an underline.	

## **Configuring Snapshot Settings**

Go to SETUP  $\rightarrow$  IMAGE  $\rightarrow$  ENCODE $\rightarrow$  Snapshot. After making any Snapshot changes, click OK to save the changes.



#### Figure 12-30 Snapshot Settings Interface

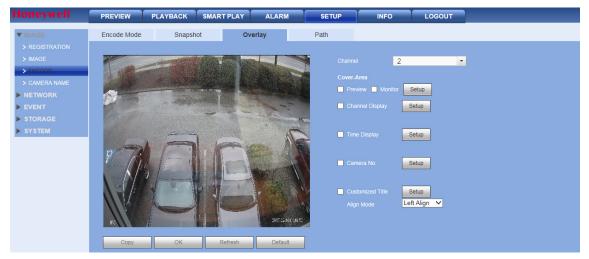
Setting	Description	
Channel	Select a channel.	
Mode	Select from two modes: <b>Timing</b> (scheduled) and <b>Trigger</b> . <b>Timing</b> : the snapshot is available during the period you specify. <b>Trigger</b> : the snapshot is available only when a motion detection alarm, tampering alarm, local activation, or other alarm occurs.	
Image Size	Matches the resolution of the main stream.	
Quality	Select from six quality levels.	
Interval	Set the snapshot frequency. The value ranges from <b>1SPL</b> to <b>7SPL</b> , or you can set a <b>Customized</b> time. The maximum is 3600s/picture.	

#### Table 12-10 Snapshot Settings

#### **Configuring Video Overlay**

Go to **SETUP** → **IMAGE** → **ENCODE** → **Overlay**. After making any Overlay changes, click **OK** to save the changes.

#### Figure 12-31 Video Overlay Configurations



#### Table 12-11 Video Overlay Configurations

Setting	Description		
Channel	Select a channel.		
Cover-Area	The cover area has two types: Preview and Monitor. In the Preview type, the privacy mask zone cannot be viewed by user when system is in preview status. In the Monitor mode, the privacy mask zone cannot be viewed by the user when system is in monitor status.		
	To set up the cover area:		
	1. Click the Preview or Monitor check box.		
	2. Click Setup, then draw privacy masks on the video image, as needed.		
	The NVR system supports a maximum of four privacy zones.		

Channel Display	Enable this function so that the system overlays channel information in the video window.
	Use the mouse to drag the channel display into position.
	You can see the channel on the live WEB video or the playback video.
	Enable this function so that the system overlays time information in the video window.
Time Display	Use the mouse to drag the time display into position.
	You can see the time on the live WEB video or the playback video.
0	Enable this function so that the system overlays time information in the video window.
Customized Title	Use the mouse to drag the time display into position.
	You can see the time on the live WEB video or the playback video.
Align Mode	Select a align mode in the dropdown list.

# **Configuring the Save Path**

Go to SETUP  $\rightarrow$  IMAGE  $\rightarrow$  ENCODE $\rightarrow$  Path. Configure the save path for snapped images (click **o** in the preview interface) or recorded video (click **o** in the preview interface).

## Figure 12-32 Save Path Configuration Interface

loneywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▼ IMAGE	Encode	Snapsh	ot Ov	erlay	Path		
> REGISTRATION > IMAGE		C:\PictureD	ownload\		Browse		
> ENCODE	Record Path C:\RecordDownload\				Browse		
		ОК	Default				
STORAGE							
SYSTEM							

The default save path is **C:\PictureDownload** for snapshots and **C:\RecordDownload** for recorded video.

Click **Browse** to change the save path. Click **OK** to save the setting.

# **Configuring the Camera Name**

1. Go to SETUP → IMAGE → CAMERA NAME → Camera Name.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▼ IMAGE	Camera Name	Local					
		CAM 1		D2	CAM 2		
		CAM 3		D4	CAM 4		
> CAMERA NAME	D5	CAM 5		D6	CAM 6		
NETWORK		CAM 7		D8	CAM 8		
EVENT		CAM 9		D10	CAM 10		
STORAGE		CAM 11		D12	CAM 12		
SYSTEM	D13	CAM 13		D14	CAM 14		
	D15	CAM 15		D16	CAM 16		
	D17	CAM 17		D18	CAM 18		
	D19	CAM 19		D20	CAM 20		
	D21	CAM 21		D22	CAM 22		
	D23	CAM 23		D24	CAM 24		
	D25	CAM 25		D26	CAM 26		
	D27	CAM 27		D28	CAM 28		
	D29	CAM 29		D30	CAM 30		
	D31	CAM 31		D32	CAM 32		
	D33	Channel 33		D34	Channel 34		
	D35	Channel 35		D36	Channel 36	;	
	D37	Channel 37		D38	CAM 38		
	D39	CAM 39		D40	CAM 40		
	D41	CAM 41		D42	CAM 42		
			ОК	Refresh	Default		

Figure 12-33 Camera Name Configuration Interface

2. Click the text box of the channel that you want to rename and enter the new channel name.

**Camera Name:** Select it to change the channel name of IPC via NVR. **Local:** Select it to change the channel name of NVR.

3. Click **OK**.

# **Network Setup**

## **Configuring TCP/IP**

1. Go to SETUP → NETWORK →TCP/IP.

### Figure 12-34 TCP/IP Configuration Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY		SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT	
▶ IMAGE	TCP/IP							
▼ NETWORK								
> TCP/IP	Ethernet Card	IP Address	Network Mode	NIC Member		Edit		Unbind
> Port	Ethernet Port1	192.168.1.108		1		2		
> WIFI								<u>^</u>
> 3G								
> PPPoE								
> DDNS								
Sync Time Right								
> EMAIL								
> UPnP								×
> SNMP	IP Address;	192.168.1.108	Default Gatew	vay:192.168.1.1	MTU: 15	00		
> MULTICAST	MAC Address:							
> REGISTER	mino muncos.							
> ALARM CENTER	IP Version	IPv4	~					
> P2P		8 8 .						
> SWITCH								
► EVENT		8.8.	4 4					
STORAGE		Ethernet Port1	~					
SYSTEM		ОК	Refresh	Default				

2. Click the Edit icon for the Ethernet connection that you want to modify. The Edit screen opens.

		6
Ethernet Card	Ethernet Port1	
Network Mode	Single NIC	
NIC Member		
IP Version	IPv4 V	
MAC Address	4c . 11 . bf . 6f . 50 . 4f	
Mode	• STATIC O DHCP	
IP Address	169 _ 254 _ 243 _ 100	
Subnet Mask	255 255 255 0	
Default Gateway	169 _ 254 _ 243 _ 1	
мти	1500	

Figure 12-35 Edit TCP/IP Screen

3. Make any changes to the TCP/IP settings as needed, and then click **OK**.

Configuration	Description
	There are two modes: <b>STATIC</b> and <b>DHCP</b> .
	<ul> <li>The IP address, subnet mask, and gateway is inactive and not configurable when you select the DHCP mode to automatically search for the IP address.</li> </ul>
Mada	• If you select <b>STATIC</b> mode, then you need to manually configure the IP address, subnet mask, and gateway.
Mode	<ul> <li>If you select <b>DHCP</b> mode, then you can only view the IP address, subnet mask, and gateway. You cannot configure these values.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If you switch from the DHCP mode to the static mode, then you need to reset the IP parameters.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The IP address, subnet mask, gateway, and DHCP are read-only values when the PPPoE dial is <b>OK</b>.</li> </ul>
MAC Address	Displays the MAC address. This field is not configurable.
MTU	Use the default <b>MTU</b> (maximum transmission unit) value.
	Select the IP version, either <b>IPv4</b> or <b>IPv6</b> .
IP Version	You can use either version to access the camera's IP address.
IP Address	1. Use your PC's keyboard to enter the <b>IP address</b> .
IP Address	2. Set the <b>Subnet</b> mask and <b>Default</b> gateway.
Subnet Mask	If you selected the <b>STATIC</b> mode, then enter a <b>Subnet Mask</b> value.
Default Gateway	If you selected the STATIC mode, then enter a Default Gateway value.
Preferred DNS	Enter the <b>DNS IP</b> address.
Alternate DNS	Enter an alternate DNS IP address.

**Note** For the IPv6 version IP address, the Preferred DNS and Alternate DNS shall be no more the 128 digits. They also cannot be left blank.

# **Configuring the Ports**

Go to **SETUP**  $\rightarrow$  **NETWORK**  $\rightarrow$  **PORT** $\rightarrow$ **PORT**. Make any changes to the Port settings, as needed, and then click **OK** to save the settings.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	PORT	HTTPS					
▼ NETWORK							
		on 20	(1-				
> Port	TCP Port	37777	(1				
> WIFI	UDP Port	37778	(1				
		443	(1				
		554	(1-				
	POS Port	38800	(1-				
			name>: <password>@</password>	] <ip address="">:<port></port></ip>		nel=1&subtype=0	
			annel, 1-64; subtype:	Code-Stream Type, N	/lain Stream 0, Sub Stre		
		ОК	Refres	h Default			

Figure 12-36 Port Configuration Interface

Configuration	Description
Max Connection	The maximum Web connection for the same NVR. The value ranges from <b>1</b> to <b>20</b> . The default is <b>20</b> .
TCP Port	The default is <b>37777</b> . You can enter the actual port number, if necessary.
UDP Port	The default is <b>37778</b> . You can enter the actual port number, if necessary.
HTTPS Port	Select a value between <b>1</b> and <b>65535</b> . The default setting is <b>443</b> .
RTSP Port	The default is <b>554</b> .
POS Port	Select a value between <b>1</b> and <b>65535</b> . The default setting is <b>38800</b> .
RTSP Format	A non-configurable field that shows the RTSP format.

	The POS Port is only available for
Note	HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/
	HEN323*4/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.

# **Configuring HTTPS**

With these settings, you can ensure that the PC successfully logs in through HTTPS to guarantee communication data security. This reliable and stable technology can secure user information and device safety.



### Figure 12-37 HTTPS Configuration Interface

**Note** If you have changed the device's IP, then you'll need to implement the server certificate again.

## Import Certificate

Perform the following steps to import the CA certificate and the Key certificate together:

- 1. Click **Browse** to select the CA certificate.
- 2. Click **Browse** to select the Key certificate.
- 3. Click **Import** to import the two certificates.

Note Use Firefox to import the certificate.

### **HTTPS Configuration Overview**

- 1. Go to SETUP → NETWORK → PORT → HTTPS.
- 2. Create a **Server Certificate** if this is the first time you are using this function. See *Creating a Server Certificate* on page 172.

OR

Download an already established root certificate. See *Downloading a Root Certificate* on page 172.

3. View and set the HTTPS port. See *Viewing and Setting the HTTPS Port* on page 175.

4. Open the Login interface through the browser. See *Login Configurations* on page 175.

## **Creating a Server Certificate**

Follow these steps if this is the first time you are using this function.

1. Click Create Server Certificate to open the Create Server Certificate window.

### Figure 12-38 Create Server Certificate Window

Create Server Certific					
Country	CN				
State					
Location					
Organization					
Organization Unit					
IP or Domain Name	192.168.1.108				
	OK Cancel				

2. Enter a **Country** name, a **State**, a **City**, **Organization**, etc, then click **OK**.

A message appears to confirm that you have succeeded in creating a new server certificate.

### **Downloading a Root Certificate**

1. Click Download Root Certificate to open a File Download - Security Warning window.

## Figure 12-39 File Download Warning



2. Click **Open** to open the **Certificate** window.

### Figure 12-40 Certificate Window



3. Click Install Certificate to open the Certificate Import Wizard.

#### Figure 12-41 Certificate Import Wizard

Certificate Import Wizard		$\mathbf{X}$
	Welcome to the Certificate Import Wizard	
	This wizard helps you copy certificates, certificate trust lists, and certificate revocation lists from your disk to a certificate store.	
	A certificate, which is issued by a certification authority, is a confirmation of your identity and contains information used to protect data or to establish secure network connections. A certificate store is the system area where certificates are kept. To continue, click Next.	
	< <u>Back</u> <u>N</u> ext > Cancel	

4. Click **Next** to open the Certificate Store window.

Figure 12-42 Certificate Import Wizard - Certificate Store Window

store based on the type of certificate
g store
Browse

- 5. Select a location for the certificate.
- 6. Click **Next** to complete the process. A message appears to let you know the process is complete.

### Figure 12-43 Certificate Import Wizard - Completion Message

Certificate Import Wizard	
	Completing the Certificate Import Wizard You have successfully completed the Certificate Import wizard. You have specified the following settings:
	Certificate Store Selected Automatically determined by t Content Certificate
	< Back Finish Cancel

7. Click **Finish**, and a security warning pops up.

#### Figure 12-44 Security Warning

Security	r Warning
<u>.</u>	You are about to install a certificate from a certification authority (CA) claiming to represent: Product Root CA
	Windows cannot validate that the certificate is actually from "Product Root CA". You should confirm its origin by contacting "Product Root CA". The following number will assist you in this process:
	Thumbprint (sha1): CD20E4B2 A52D50B8 8447BD20 5C67B033 397E3F81
	Warning: If you install this root certificate, Windows will automatically trust any certificate issued by this CA. Installing a certificate with an unconfirmed thumbprint is a security risk. If you click "Yes" you acknowledge this risk.
	Do you want to install this certificate?
	Yes <u>No</u>

8. Click **Yes**. When the installation is complete, a confirmation message appears.

### Figure 12-45 Certificate Import - Confirmation Message



### Viewing and Setting the HTTPS Port

Go to SETUP → NETWORK → Port.

#### Figure 12-46 Port Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW PL	AYBACK SMAI	RT PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT		
▶ IMAGE	PORT	HTTPS							
<b>VINETWORK</b>									
> TCP/IP		20	(1~20)						
> Port		37777	(1025~						
> WIFI		37778	(1025~						
> 3G		443	(1~655						
> PPPoE		554	(1~655						
> DDNS		POS Port 38800			(1~65535)				
> Sync Time Right			Password>@ <ip< td=""><th></th><th></th><td></td><td></td></ip<>						
> EMAIL			- 64; subtype: Cod	e-Stream Type, Ma	ain Stream 0, Sub Strea				
> UPnP									
> SNMP		ОК	Refresh	Default					

#### Login Configurations

1. Open the browser, then enter **https://xx.xx.xx:port**, where xx.xx.xx is your device's IP or domain name.

The port is your HTTPS port. If you are using **443** (the default HTTPS value), then you do not need to add port information here.

2. Enter https://xx.xx.xx to access.

If you have the correct settings, then you should see the login interface.

# **Configuring WIFI**

Note	This function is only available for HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN323*4/HEN 321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.
Note	This section applies only to devices with Wifi capability, such as tablet computers, smartphones, and laptop computers.

### 1. Go to SETUP → NETWORK → Wifi.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT	
▶ IMAGE	WIFI							
▼ NETWORK > TCP/IP	Enable	List						Search SSID
> Port > WIFI	SSID	SSID			Security Type		Encryption Type	Signal Intensity
> 3G								
> EMAIL > UPnP								
	WIFI Wor Current H							
	IP Addres Subnet M							
	Default G							
EVENT STORAGE	ОК	Refres	h					
SYSTEM								

Figure 12-47 Wifi Configuration Interface

- 2. Click to enable **Wifi**.
- 3. Double-click the name of a wireless device to connect to it.
- 4. Click **OK** to save your settings.

**Note** Click **Refresh** to update the list of wireless network information.

# **Configuring 3G**

	This function is only available for
Note	HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN323*4/HE N321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.

- 1. Go to SETUP → NETWORK → 3G.
- 2. Make any configuration changes needed and click **OK** to save the changes.

loneywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
MAGE	3G	Mobile					
NETWORK	WLAN Type		🗸 🗆 в	oot up			
	APN		Sector Sector	al/SMS Activate			
	AUTH	PAP	~				
		PAP	· ·				
> 3G	Dial No.						
	Username						
	WLAN Status						
	Wireless Signal	Search					
> MULTICAST							
> REGISTER		ОК	Refresh	Default			

## Figure 12-48 3G Configuration Interface

Configuration	Description
WLAN Type	Select a 3G network type to distinguish this 3G module from different ISPs. Choose from WCDMA, CDMA1x, for example.
APN & Dial No.	APN and the Dial No. are important PPPoE parameters. The APN (Access Point Name) and the Dial No. are automatically received by the NVR after connecting to a 3G module.
Dial/SMS Activate	Enable/disable Dial/SMS Activate. When enabled, if the user sends an "ON" message by phone to the NVR, then the NVR dials and connects with CDMA/GPRS. If the user sends an "OFF" message by phone to the NVR, then the NVR breaks the link with CDMA/GPRS.
AUTH	Authorization. Choose from PAP, CHAP, or NO_AUTH.
Username / Password	Enter a username and password for logging onto the 3G network.
	Configure a time for ending the 3G connection after you close the extra stream monitor. For example, if you select 60 here, the NVR ends the 3G connection 60 seconds after you close the extra stream monitor.
Pulse Interval	<b>Note:</b> If the Pulse Interval is 0, then the system does not end the 3G connection after you close the extra stream monitor.
	<b>Note:</b> The Pulse Interval here is for the extra stream only. This field is inactive if you are using a main stream monitor.
IP Address	Non-configurable. After the NVR connects to the network through CDMA/GPRS, it receives an IP address, which displays here.
Wireless Signal	When the NVR connects to 3G through GPRS/CDMA, by clicking SEARCH, you can see the signal strength.

# **Configuring the Mobile Settings**

Go to SETUP → NETWORK → 3G → Mobile.



Figure 12-49 Mobile Setup Configuration Interface

Activate/deactivate 3G connected phones or mobile phones, or the phone you configured to get alarm messages.

# **Configuring PPPoE**

1. Click **PPPoE** under **NETWORK** to open the **PPPoE** configuration interface.

### Figure 12-50 PPPoE Configuration Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAY	BACK		SMAR	T PLAY	/	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	PPPoE										
▼ NETWORK											
	Enable										
	Username										
	Password										
	IP Address		0	0	0	0					
> PPPoE			0	0	0	0					
> DDNS		1									
> Sync Time Right				ок		Refre	sh	Default			

- 2. Enable the **PPPoE** function.
- 3. Enter the **PPPoE User name** and **Password**, which you receive from your Internet Service Provider (ISP).
- 4. Click **OK** to save the changes.
- 5. **Reboot** the device to activate these changes.

After rebooting, the device should connect to the Internet through the PPPoE connection. The IP address is found in the WAN from the IP address column.

You need to use the previous IP address in the LAN to log into the device. Go toNotethe IP address field, which is found in the device's current device information.<br/>You can access the NVR through this new address.

# **Configuring DDNS**

Use DDNS to connect the various servers so that you can access the system through the server.

- 1. Go to the corresponding service website to apply for a domain name.
- 2. Access the system through that domain name.

Note	This works even if your IP address has changed.

### 3. Select **DDNS** from the DDNS Type drop-down list.

#### Table 12-15 DDNS Configuration Options

Configuration	Description
DDNS Type	Select the DDNS protocol from the drop-down list, then enable the DDNS function.
Server IP	The DDNS server IP address.
Domain Mode	The DDNS server port.
Domain Name	The DDNS server port.
Email Address	The DDNS server port.

### **Honeywell DDNS**

The Honeywell DDNS function works with a special DDNS server and special Professional Surveillance Software (PSS).

Click DDNS under NETWORK to open the DDNS configuration interface.

Figure 12-51 DDNS Configuration Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW PL	AYBACK SMAR	T PLAY ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	DDNS					
▼ NETWORK						
> TCP/IP	Enable					
> Port	DDNS Type	Honeywell DDNS	$\checkmark$			
> WIFI		www.hennvr-ddns.d	om			
> 3G		💿 Default Domain 🌘				
> PPPoE		000023344566	.hennvr-ddns.com			
> DDNS			Please input an email ad			
> Sync Time Right						
> EMAIL		ОК	Refresh Default			

### Operation

Before you can use Honeywell DDNS, you need to enable this service and configure the proper server address, port value, and domain name.

Parameter	Description
DDNS Type	You can select the DDNS protocol from the drop-down list, and then enable the DDNS function. Select the Honeywell DDNS server (which is free) to enable the DDNS function.
Host IP	This is the DDNS host IP address. Under <b>Honeywell DDNS</b> , the default server address is <i>www.hennvr-ddns.com</i> .
Domain Mode	Select <b>Default Domain</b> or <b>Custom Domain Name</b> . The default is <b>Default Domain</b> . If you select <b>Custom Domain Name</b> , then you must enter a domain name.
Domain Name	The default domain name is MAC address.hennvr-ddns.com. You can define the prefix.
Username	Optional. Enter your email address
Note r	Do not register frequently. You need to wait at least 60 seconds between egistration requests. Too many registration requests might leave your server rulnerable to attacks.
Note y	The system DDNS server might take back a domain name that is idle for one year. If you configure your email address in the DDNS configuration, you will get a notification email before the domain name is taken back.

Table 12-16 DDNS Configurations

### **Quick DDNS and Client-end Introduction**

### **Background Introduction**

If you use ADSL to log into the network, then the device IP is not fixed. The DDNS function allows you to access the NVR via the registered domain name. Additional to the general DDNS, the Quick DDNS works with the manufacturer's device so that it can add the extension function.

### **Function Introduction**

The quick DDNS client has the same function as other DDNS client ends. It bonds the domain name and the IP address. Currently, the DDNS server only works with our own devices. You must regularly refresh the bonding relationship between the domain and the IP. There is no username, password, or ID registration on the server. However, each device has a default domain name (generated by the MAC address). You can also use a customized valid domain name which has not been registered.

### Quick DDNS Operation

Before you use Quick DDNS, you must enable this service, and configure the correct server address, port value, and domain name.

Server address: www.quickddns.com

Port number:	80
Domain name:	There are two modes: Default domain name and customized domain name. Except for the default domain name registration, you can also use a customized domain name. After you have successfully registered a domain name, you can log in using it instead of the device IP.
User name:	Optional. Enter your email address.
IMPORTANT!	Do not register frequently. You must wait at least 60 seconds between attempts at logging in. Too many attempts might cause a server crash. The system might take back a domain name if it is idle for one year. If your email is set up correctly, you will get an email notification before the domain name is canceled.

# **Configuring the Sync Time Right**

This function is only available forNoteHEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN34/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.	323*
---	------

1. Click **Sync Time Right** under **NETWORK** to open the **Sync Time Right** configuration interface.

#### Figure 12-52 Sync Time Right Configuration Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT		
MAGE	Sync Time Right								
▼ NETWORK	Enable	Trusted Site	s						
> TCP/IP	Trusted Site								
> Port			IP Addre	ss		Edit		Delete	
> WIFI									
> 3G									
> PPPoE									
> DDNS									
> Sync Time Right									
> EMAIL									
> UPnP									
> SNMP									
> MULTICAST	Add								
> REGISTER	ок	Refresh	Default						
> ALARM CENTER									

2. Click to enable **Trusted Sites**, and only the listed IP addresses can sync time with the NVR.

### Adding Trusted Sites

- 1. Click **Add** to open the **Add** configuration interface.
- 2. Select **IP Address**, **IP Segment** or **MAC Address** from the drop-down menu.

- 3. Select **IPv4** or **IPv6** from the drop-down menu. This option is not available if **MAC Address** was selected in step 2.
- 4. Enter the IP address or MAC address in the address field (depending on what option you selected in step 2).
- 5. Click **OK**.

# **Configuring Email**

1. Click **Email** under **NETWORK** to open the **Email** configuration interface.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
MAGE	Email						
<b>VINETWORK</b>							
	Enable						
		MailServe	r				
		25	(1				
	Anonymous						
> DDNS							
> EMAIL							
		e NONE	~				
		NVR ALE	रा 🗹				
					-		
> ALARM CENTER							
	Interval	120	Sec. (0~3600)				
	Health Enable	60					
EVENT	- Health Enable	00	Wint. (30~1440)				
STORAGE		Email T	est				
SYSTEM		ОК	Refre	sh Defa	ult		

### Figure 12-53 Email Configuration Interface.

2. Configure the email settings and click **OK** to save your settings.

Parameter	Description
Enable	Click to enable the email function.
SMTP Server	Enter the email SMTP server IP.
Port	Enter the corresponding port. Default is <b>25</b> .
Anonymous	Only available if the server supports the anonymity function. This function allows you to automatically log in anonymously, so you do not need to enter your user name, password, or sender's information.
User Name	Enter the user name for logging in to the sender's email box.
Password	Enter the login password here.
Sender	Enter the sender's email address.
Encrypt Type	Select from <b>NONE</b> , or <b>SSL</b> .

## Table 12-17 Email Configurations

Subject	Enter an email subject. You can use up to <b>32</b> letters or numbers.					
Attachment	Click to enable so that a snapshot can be attached to the email.					
Receiver	Enter the receiver's email address. You can enter up to <b>3</b> email boxes. You can use SSL or TSL email boxes.					
	The interval for sending ranges from <b>0</b> to <b>3600</b> seconds. O means that there is no interval.					
Interval	<b>Note:</b> The system will not send an email immediately when the alarm occurs. When an alarm, motion detection, or video abnormality triggers an email, the system sends out the email according to the interval that is specified here. This function is very useful when there are too many emails activated by events, which might result in an overload for the email server.					
Health Enable	Click to enable the email health check. The NVR sends a test email to check the network connection.					
	After enabling <b>Health Enable</b> , you can configure how frequently the NVR sends out emails to test the network connection.					
Email Test	Click <b>Test</b> to send a test email. A popup message appears to indicate the state of the network connection.					

# **Configuring UPnP**

UPnP allows you to establish the mapping relationship between the LAN and the public network. Here you can also add, modify, or remove a UPnP item.

## **Preparing for UPnP**

- 1. In the Windows OS, go to Start  $\rightarrow$  Control Panel  $\rightarrow$  Add or remove programs.
- 2. Click Add/Remove Windows Components, and then select Network Services from the Windows Component Wizard.
- 3. Click **Details**, then check **Internet Gateway Device Discovery and Control client** and **UPnP User Interface**. Then click **OK** to begin the installation.
- 4. Enable **UPnP** from the internet. If your UPnP is enabled in the Windows OS, then the NVR can automatically detect it through the **My Network Places**.

## **Configuring UPnP**

1. Click **UPnP** in the **NETWORK** configuration interface to open the **UPnP** configuration interface.

loneywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK S	MART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT		
MAGE	UPnP								
<b>NETWORK</b>									
		🔵 Enable 🛛 🖲							
		0.0.	0.0						
		0.0.	0.0						
	Port Mag	oping List							
	No		Service Name		Protocol	Internal Port	Exte	ernal Port	Modify
	1		HTTP		TCP	80		80	2
> EMAIL	2		TCP		TCP	37777	3	7777	1
> UPnP	3		UDP		UDP	37778	3	7778	1
	- 4		RTSP		UDP	554		554	2
	5		RTSP		TCP	554		554	1
	6		SNMP		UDP	161		161	2
	7		HTTPS		TCP	443		443	2
	ОК	Refresh	Default						
<b>EVENT</b>				-					
STORAGE									
SYSTEM									

Figure 12-54 UPnP Configuration Interface

2. Configure the following settings:

Enable Click to enable or disable UPnP.						
LAN IP	Enter the NVR's IP address from the <b>TCP/IP</b> page.					
WAN IP	Enter the router's IP address.					

3. (Optional) Edit a mapping relationship from the Port Mapping List:

Edit a mapping relationship: Click the modify icon for the mapping relationship that you want to edit, and then, in the **Modify** dialog box, edit the **Service Name**, **Protocol**, **Internal Port**, and/or **External Port** details, as needed, and then click **OK**.

4. Click **OK** to save your settings.

# **Configuring SNMP**

SNMP allows the communication between the network management work station software and the proxy of the managed device. It is reserved for a third party developer.

- 1. Click **SNMP** under **NETWORK** to open the **SNMP** configuration interface.
- 2. Configure the SNMP settings and click **OK** to save your settings.

loneywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
IMAGE	SNMP						
NETWORK							
	Enable Version	🗌 V1	<b>□</b> V2 <b>□</b> V3				
			V2				
> WIFI > 3G		161	(1~				
> PPPoE							
		1023224					
		162	(1~				
> UPnP		OF	K Refresh	Default			
> SNMP							
<ul> <li>REGISTER</li> <li>ALARM CENTER</li> </ul>							
> P2P							
> SWITCH							
EVENT							
STORAGE							
SYSTEM							

Figure 12-55 SNMP Configuration Interface

Table 12-18 SNMP	Configurations
------------------	----------------

Configuration	Description			
Enable	Select this check box to enable the SNMP function.			
SNMP Version	If you check <b>V1</b> , then the system processes only the <b>V1</b> information. If you check <b>V2</b> , then the system processes only the <b>V2</b> information. If you check <b>V3</b> , then the system processes only the <b>V3</b> information.			
SNMP PortThe listening port of the proxy program of the NVR. It is a UDP po a TCP port. This value ranges from 1 to 65535. The default is 161				
Read Community	This is a string, and it is a command between the managing processes and the proxy process. <b>Read Community</b> defines the authentication, the access control, and the management relationship between one proxy and one managers' group. Ensure that the device and the proxy are the same. The <b>Read</b> <b>Community</b> reads all the objects the SNMP supports in the specified name. The default is <b>Public</b> .			
Write Community	This is a string, and it is a command between the managing processes and the proxy process. It defines the authentication, the access control, and the management relationship between one proxy and one manager's group. Ensure that the device and the proxy are the same. The Write Community reads, writes, and/or accesses all of the objects the SNMP supports in the specified name. The default is <b>Write</b> .			
Trap Address	The <b>Trap</b> information destination address from the device's proxy program.			
Trap Port	The <b>Trap</b> information destination port from the device's proxy program. The Trap port allows the gateway device and the client-end PC in the LAN to exchange information.			

# Multicast

**Multicast** is a transmission mode for data packets. When there are multiple hosts to receive the same data packets, multiple cast is the best option for reducing the bandwidth and the CPU load. The source host can send out just one data for transit. This function also depends on the relationship of the group member and the router group.

1. Click Multicast under NETWORK to open the Multicast configuration interface.

### Figure 12-56 Multicast Configuration Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
MAGE	Multicast						
<b>V</b> NETWORK							
> TCP/IP	Enable						
> Port		224 .	0.0.1	(224.0.0.0~239.255.2			
> WIFI		1025	(1				
> 3G		ОК	Refres	h Default			
> PPPoE							

- 2. Select **Enable** to enable multicast.
- 3. Enter a multicast **IP address** in the IP Address box. The address must be valid for multicasting and should be in the range 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255 for IPv4 or have the prefix ff00::/8. An address in the range 239.252.0.0 to 239.255.255.255 is recommended.
- 4. Enter a multicast port number in the **Port** box, or use the default setting (**36666**).
- 5. Click **OK** to save your settings.

## Register

**Register** allows the device to automatically register to the proxy you have specified. This allows you to use the client-end to access the NVR through the proxy. The proxy acts as a switch. In network service, the device supports IPv4 server addresses or domains.

1. Click Register under NETWORK to open the Register configuration interface.

Figure 12-57 Register Configuration Interface

	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
IMAGE	REGISTER						
<b>V</b> NETWORK							
> TCP/IP	Enable						
> Port		1 (	0 0 1				
> WIFI		1	(1-				
> 3G							
> PPPoE							
> DDNS		Ok	C Refres	h Defaul	t		

- 2. Click to enable **Register**.
- 3. Enter Host IP, Port, and Sub device ID values.
- 4. Click **OK** to save the settings.

# Alarm Center

You can connect your alarm platform to the NVR's Alarm Center to develop alarm functions. When a local alarm occurs, the NVR system can upload alarm signals to the Alarm Centre.

1. Click Alarm Center under NETWORK to open the Alarm Center configuration interface.

Figure 12-58 Alarm Center Configuration Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW PL	AYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	ALARM CENTER						
> TCP/IP	Enable						
> Port		Private	~				
> WIFI		10	1 0 2				
> 3G		1					
> PPPoE		<b>_</b>		00.00	-		
> DDNS		Everyda	y 🗸	at 08:00			
> Sync Time Right		ОК	Refres	h Defau	It		

- Before using the Alarm Center, you must configure the Host IP, Port, and Protocol Type. When an alarm occurs, the NVR system can send data, as defined by the protocol, to the client. You can also select a Self-report Time interval, or select Never to disable selfreporting.
- 3. Click **OK** to save the settings.

# **Configuring P2P Settings**

You can easily connect to the unit using a mobile device with the HonView Touch app using the P2P screen. To use this option you will need the HonView Touch app downloaded, installed, and have registered/created an account. When the app is setup, select to add a device and use the camera to view the QR code on the P2P screen. The device's information and connection will automatically be downloaded to the HonView Touch app and you can now connect to the NVR using your mobile device.

1. Click **P2P** under **NETWORK** to open the **P2P** interface.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	P2P						
▼ NETWORK							
> TCP/IP	Enable						
> Port	Status Offlin	e					
> WIFI							
> 3G							
> PPPoE	<u>n</u>	ы:Ш					
> DDNS							
> Sync Time Right	(二) (2))						
> EMAIL	234						
> UPnP		- <b>TAT</b> E:					
> SNMP							
> MULTICAST							
> REGISTER	Save	Refresh					

## Figure 12-59 P2P Configuration Interface

- 2. Check the **Enable** check box.
- 3. Using a mobile device running the HonView Touch app, select to add a device.

- 4. Use the mobile device's camera to view the QR code on the P2P screen.
- 5. The HonView Touch app will automatically download the NVR information and establish a connection.

## **Configuring Switch Settings**

Note	This function is only available for HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN323* 4/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4/HEN041*3/HEN081*3/HEN16 1*3.
------	---

You can change the IP Address, Subnet Mask, and Default Gateway for setting the PoE switch settings.

1. Click Switch under Network to open the Switch interface.

#### Figure 12-60 Switch Configuration Interface

loneywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
MAGE	Switch						
NETWORK							
		0 0	. 0 . 0				
		0_0	. 0 . 0				
		0_0	0 0				
		ок	Refresh	Default			
> PPPoE							

2. Configure the following settings:

#### Table 12-19 Switch Configurations

Description
Enter a new IP address.
Enter a new subnet mask.
Enter a new default gateway.

3. Click **OK** to save your settings.

# **Configuring Event Settings**

## **Motion Detection Configurations**

You can configure the system to generate a motion detection alarm when the minimum amount of motion (as defined by you) is detected in the video.

1. Click Video Detection → Motion Detection under EVENT to open the Motion Detect configuration interface.

2. Setup the motion detection settings and click **OK** to save the settings.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
<ul><li>IMAGE</li><li>NETWORK</li></ul>	Motion Detect	Video Loss	Tampering	Scene Change			
EVENT     MIDEO DETECTION     FACE DETECTION     HEAT MAP	Enable Period Anti-Dither Region	Setup	▼ Sec.(0-600)				
> AUDIO DETECT > ALARM > ABNORMALITY > ALARM OUTPUT > POS	Record Chan Delay	1 2 3					
<ul><li>STORAGE</li><li>SYSTEM</li></ul>	Latch PTZ Activation Tour Snapshot	0 Setup Setup Setup	Sec.(0~300)				
	Voice Prompt		None ail Alarm Upload	Buzzer Mes Refresh	sage 🗌 Log Default		

Figure 12-61 Motion Detect Configuration Interface

# Table 12-20 WEB - Motion Detection Configurations

Enable	Olialista analyla matien datasticn. Calasta alguna dama dama					
	Click to enable motion detection. Select a channel from the drop-down list.					
Period	<text></text>					

	All
	<b>Note:</b> If you select <b>All</b> , the set schedule will apply to all days of the week.
	Note: You can configure up to 6 periods within a day.
	<ol> <li>Configure a time range for when the motion detection is active, then click the <b>Period</b> check box to select that time range for the selected day of the week.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>Repeat steps 2 and 3 to set up multiple time periods in a day or to setup other days of the week, as required.</li> </ol>
	5. Click <b>OK</b> .
	<b>Alternative Setup Method</b> You can use the time and day graph in the upper part of the screen to configure the time periods needed for motion detection. Use the mouse to click, and click/drag over different parts of the graph to enable or disable motion detection for those times/days.
Anti-Dither	Set an anti-dither time. The value ranges from 5 to 600s. The anti- dither time refers to the alarm signal lasts time. It can be seem as the alarm signal activation stays such as the buzzer, tour, PTZ activation, snapshot, channel record.



1. Click **Region Setup**. The **Zone Set** configuration interface appears.

- Select the Motion Detection **Region** from the 4 regions (red, yellow, blue and green). You can configure 4 different regions of motion detection. If necessary, enter a name for the region in the **Zone** Name field.
- 3. Select the detection area by left-clicking and dragging the mouse over the video image.

There are 396 (PAL) or 330 (NTSC) small zones. The color of the zone tile indicates which region is setup for motion on that zone. If there is no color, then motion detection is not set for that zone.

- 4. Select a **Sensitivity**, from **1** to **100** for each region. The higher the number, the higher the motion detection sensitivity.
- 5. Select a **Threshold**, from **1** to **100** for each region. The higher the

Region

	number, the more motion will be needed to trigger a motion event.
	<ol> <li>Click OK to save the configurations. Click Cancel to exit the setup without saving the changes.</li> </ol>
Record Channel	<ul> <li>The system automatically starts recording selected channels when a motion detection alarm occurs. Click Setup to select the channel(s) to record.</li> <li>Note: You need to set the motion detection recording period. Go to Storage→Schedule→Record to configure the necessary channel(s) fo scheduled motion detection recording.</li> </ul>
Delay	The system can delay recording for a specified amount of time after an alarm has ended. Select from <b>10s</b> to <b>300s</b> .
Alarm Out	Select the device output port, <b>1</b> or <b>2</b> . Select the corresponding port(s) so the system can activate the corresponding alarm devices when a motion detection event occurs.
Latch	The system can delay the alarm output for a specified time after an alarm ends. The value ranges from <b>Os</b> to <b>300s</b> .
PTZ Activation	<ul> <li>When PTZ functions are configured, the system can activate a PTZ operation when a motion event is detected.</li> <li>Click Setup to open the PTZ Activation configuration interface.</li> <li>Select a preset, tour, or pattern to perform from the drop-down menu. Enter the preset/tour/pattern number in the field.</li> <li>Click OK.</li> </ul>
Tour	Select the <b>Tour</b> check box and click <b>Setup</b> to enable a tour to be triggered by a motion event. The system supports 1/8-window tour. Or the <b>Display Settings</b> tab, when there are two tours enabled by default, you can configure the system so an alarm triggers the system to enabl the alarm tours you configured here. If there is no alarm, then the system uses the tour setup that was configured in the <b>Display</b> interface.
Snapshot	Click to enable the <b>Snapshot</b> function. Channel snapshots are taken according to the schedule you configure. Alarm snapshots are taken when an alarm occurs.
Voice Prompts	Select the check box to enable the playing of a voice prompt audio file when motion is detected. Use the <b>File Name</b> drop-down list to select the audio file to play when motion is detected.
Show Message	Click to enable a pop-up message on your local host PC screen to let you know an alarm has occurred.
Send Email	The system can send an email when an alarm is detected. When you have enabled the <b>Snapshot</b> function, the system can also send an image attached to the email. Go to <b>Network→Email</b> to configure the email settings.
Alarm Upload	Enable this function, and when a motion event is detected, an alarm message is uploaded to the NVR.
Buzzer	Click to enable the <b>Buzzer</b> function. When an alarm occurs, the buzzer beeps.

Message	Select the check box to send a text message when motion events are detected. Go to <b>Network→3G→Mobile</b> to configure messaging settings.
Log	Select the check box to enable logging of motion detected events.

## **Video Loss Detection Configurations**

You can configure the system to generate a video loss alarm when the minimum amount of video loss (as defined by you) is detected in the video.

**Note** Video loss does not support anti-dither, sensitivity, or region setup.

- Click Video Detection → Video Loss under EVENT to open the Video Loss configuration interface.
- 2. Setup the video loss settings and click **OK** to save the settings.

Figure 12-62 Video Loss Configuration Interface



The configuration for **Video Loss Detection** is very similar to the configuration for **Motion Detection**. Please see *Motion Detection Configurations* on page 188 for more information.

## **Camera Tampering Detection Configurations**

You can configure the system to generate a camera tampering alarm when the minimum amount of tampering (as defined by you) is detected in the video.

- Click Video Detection → Tampering under EVENT to open the Tampering configuration interface.
- 2. Setup the tampering settings and click **OK** to save the settings.



Figure 12-63 Camera Tampering Configuration Interface

The configuration for **Camera Tampering Detection** is very similar to the configuration for **Motion Detection**. Please see *Motion Detection Configurations* on page 188 for more information.

# **Camera Scene Change Configurations**

Note	This function is not available for HEN041*3/HEN081*3/HEN161*3/HEN04103L/HEN08103L/HEN1 6103L/HEN32103L on the web client. If you want to change this setting, go to the local client.
------	--

- 1. Click Video Detection → Scene Change under EVENT to open the Scene Change configuration interface.
- 2. Setup the scene change settings and click **OK** to save the settings.



Figure 12-64 Camera Scene Change Configuration Interface

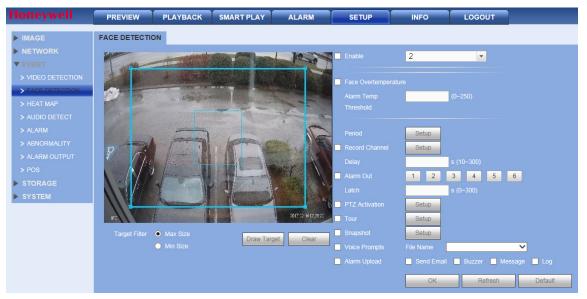
The configuration for **Camera Scene Change Detection** is very similar to the configuration for **Motion Detection**. Please see *Motion Detection Configurations* on page *188* for more information.

## **Configuring Face Detection**

The face detection feature analyzes the video to detect if there are any human faces appearing in the video. If a face appears it will capture the face with either snapshots, recordings, or alarms so it can be processed or analyzed further.

1. Go to Setup  $\rightarrow$  Event  $\rightarrow$  Face Detection.

#### Figure 12-65 Face Detection Configuration Interface



- 2. Select the Channel to configure for face detection from the drop-down menu and check the **Enable** check box.
- 3. Click **Draw Target** to draw the Min/Max Size of a face that will trigger face detection in the video. Use the mouse to drag and resize the Min and Max size boxes in the video image.

4. The configuration of **Face Detection** options is very similar to the configuration for **Motion Detection**. Please see *Motion Detection Configurations* on page 188 for more information on setting time periods and event actions.

**Face Overtemperature**: Click to enable the face overtemperature function. When the temperature of face reached the set value, an alarm will occur.

Alarm Temp Threshold: Enter a value between 0-250.

Note	The face overtemperature function is only available for cameras that support
NOLE	this function.

5. Click **OK** to save the settings.

## **Heat Map**

The heat map feature detects moving objects in the camera scene that can be generated as a report based on the object's heat. The heat colors range from blue to red, with blue representing the minimum heat value and red representing the maximum heat value. This information can then be searched and generate reports (see *Heat Map* on page 158).

	This function is only available for
Note	HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN323* 4/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.

1. Go to Setup → Event → Heat Map.

Figure 12-66 Heat Map Configuration Interface

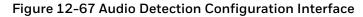
Honeywell	PREVIEW PLAYBACK SMART PLAY ALARM SETUP INFO LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	HEAT MAP
<ul> <li>NETWORK</li> <li>VEVENT</li> <li>VIDEO DETECTION</li> <li>FACE DETECTION</li> <li>HEAT MAP</li> <li>AUDIO DETECT</li> <li>ALARM</li> <li>ABNORMALITY</li> <li>ALARM OUTPUT</li> <li>POS</li> <li>STORAGE</li> <li>SYSTEM</li> </ul>	Parameters Config Period Setup
	OK Refresh Default

- 2. Select the Channel to configure for heat map from the drop-down menu and check the **Enable** check box.
- 3. To set the periods when heat map is active, next to **Period**, click **Set**, and then follow the steps listed in *Motion Detection Configurations* on page 188.

# **Configuring Audio Detection**

The audio detection feature detects audio changes in the camera scene that can generate events and corresponding actions.

1. Go to Setup  $\rightarrow$  Event  $\rightarrow$  Audio Detection.



Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
Horreyweii MAGE NETWORK VIDEO DETECTION FACE DETECTION HEAT MAP AUDIO DETECT ALARM ABNORMALITY ALARM OUTPUT POS STORAGE SYSTEM	AUDIO DETECT Channel Input Abnormal Intensity Change Sensitivity Threshold Period Record Channel Delay Alarm Out Latch	Setup 1 2 3	<ul> <li>▼</li> <li>÷</li> <li>÷</li> <li>s (10~300)</li> </ul>	50	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
SYSTEM		Setup Setup Setup File Name Send Em	s (0-300)	♥ essage Log Default	_		

- 2. Select the **Channel** to configure for audio detection from the drop-down menu and check the **Enable** check box.
- 3. Check one or both of the Input Abnormal and Intensity Change check boxes:
  - **Input Abnormal**: Detects if the audio input changes from the "normal" audio that is typically generated at the site.
  - **Intensity Change**: Detects if the audio intensity changes, meaning the volume level becomes stronger than the typical levels.
- 4. Set the **Sensitivity** level (1–100) and **Threshold** level (1–100) for the audio detection.
  - **Sensitivity** refers to the audio recognition sensitivity (as a percentage). Moving the Sensitivity slider to a higher sensitivity setting increases the audio detection sensitivity which will detect more events.
  - **Threshold** is the intensity change threshold, or the amount of audio required to trigger an event notification. The smaller the Threshold value, the more events will be detected.

NoteThe best way to configure audio detection is to experiment with the sensitivity<br/>and threshold settings while someone is generating sound in front of the<br/>camera.

- 5. The configuration of **Audio Detection** options is very similar to the configuration for **Motion Detection**. Please see *Motion Detection Configurations* on page 188 for more information on setting time periods and event actions.
- 6. Click **OK** to save the settings.

# **Configuring Alarms**

Before alarm operation, you should check that you have properly connected all alarm devices, such as buzzers and flashing lights.

## **Configuring Local Alarms**

Click **ALARM** under **EVENT** to open the **Local Alarm** configuration interface.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
MAGE	Local Alarm	Net Alarm	IPC External A	larm IPC Offline A	larm		
NETWORK       EVENT       > VIDEO DETECTION       > FACE DETECTION       > HEAT MAP       > AUDIO DETECT       > ALARM	<ul> <li>Enable</li> <li>Period</li> <li>Anti-Dither</li> <li>Record Chanting</li> <li>Delay</li> </ul>	1 Setup 5	Sec.(0-600)	Alarm Name	×		
> ABNORMALITY > ALARM OUTPUT > POS • STORAGE • SYSTEM	Alarm Out Latch PTZ Activatio Tour Snapshot	1 2 3 10 Setup Setup	4 5 6 Sec.(0~300)				
	Voice Prompt		None nail 📄 Alarm Upk	Dad Buzzer	Message 🔽 Log		

Figure 12-68 WEB - Local Alarm Configuration Interface

Configure the local alarm settings as described in the following table and click  ${\bf OK}$  to save the settings.

Configuration	Description
Enable	Click to enable alarms. Select a channel from the drop-down list.
Period	1. Click <b>Setup</b> . The <b>Set</b> configuration interface appears.

Set

	0       2       4       6       8       10       12       14       16       18       20       22       24         Sunday       Set       Set       Set       Set       Set       Set         Monday       Set       Set       Set       Set       Set         Tuesday       Set       Set       Set       Set         Wednesday       Set       Set       Set         Friday       Set       Set       Set         Saturday       Vednesday       Tuesday       Wednesday       Set         Saturday       Vednesday       Tuesday       Wednesday       Set         Set       Set       Set       Set       Set         Priday       Nonday       Tuesday       Wednesday       Trursday       Saturday         Period 1:       00       :00       -24       :00       Saturday       Saturday       Period 3:       00       :00       :00         Period 3:       00       :00       :24       :00       :24       :00       :24       :00         Period 4:       :00       :00       :24       :00       :24       :00       :24       :00								
	Period 6: 00 : 00 - 24 : 00 OK Cancel								
	<ol> <li>Select a day of the week check box. Select from a day of the week or All.</li> </ol>								
	Note: If you select All, the set schedule will apply to all days of the week.								
	<b>Note:</b> You can configure up to 6 periods within a day.								
	3. Configure a time range for when the alarm is active, then click the <b>Period</b> check box to select that time range for the selected day of the week.								
	<ol> <li>Repeat steps 2 and 3 to set up multiple time periods in a day or to setup other days of the week, as required.</li> <li>Click <b>OK</b>.</li> </ol>								
	<b>Alternative Setup Method</b> You can use the time and day graph in the upper part of the screen to configure the time periods needed for alarms.								
	Use the mouse to click, and click/drag over different parts of the graph to enable or disable alarms for those times/days.								
Anti-dither	The system can delay recording for a specified amount of time after an alarm has ended. Select from <b>0s</b> to <b>600s</b> .								
Туре	Select either <b>NO</b> or <b>NC</b> .								
Record Channel	The system automatically starts recording selected channels when a motion detection alarm occurs.								
	Note: You need to set the alarm recording period. Go to Storage → Schedule → Record to configure the current channel for scheduled recording.								
Delay	The system can delay recording for a specified amount of time after an alarm has ended. Select from <b>10s</b> to <b>300s</b> .								
Alarm Out	Select the device output port, ${f 1}$ or ${f 2}$ . Select the corresponding port(s) so the system can activate the corresponding alarm devices when an								

×

	alarm occurs.
Latch	The system can delay the alarm output for a specified time after an alarm ends. The value ranges from <b>1s</b> to <b>300s</b> .
PTZ Activation	<ul> <li>When PTZ activation is configured, the system can activate PTZ operation when an alarm is detected.</li> <li>1. Click Setup to open the PTZ Activation configuration interface.</li> <li>2. Select a preset, tour, or pattern from the drop-down menu.</li> <li>3. Click OK.</li> </ul>
Tour	Click to enable a tour to be triggered by an alarm. The system supports 1/8-window tour. See <i>Configuring Display Settings</i> on page 213 for tour interval setup. On the <b>Display Settings</b> tab, when there are two tours enabled by default, you can configure the system so an alarm triggers the system to enable the alarm tours you configured here. If there is no alarm, then the system uses the tour setup that was configured in the <b>Display</b> interface.
Snapshot	Click to enable the <b>Snapshot</b> function. Channel snapshots are taken according to the schedule you configure. Alarm snapshots are taken when an alarm occurs.
Voice Prompts	Select the check box to enable the playing of a voice prompt audio file when the alarm is detected. Use the <b>File Name</b> drop-down list to select the audio file to play when the alarm is detected.
Show Message	Click to enable a pop-up message on your local host PC screen to let you know an alarm has occurred.
Send Email	The system can send an email when an alarm is detected. When you have enabled the Snapshot function, the system can also send an image attached to the email. Go to <b>Network→Email</b> to configure the email settings.
Alarm Upload	Enable this function, and when an alarm event is detected, an alarm message is uploaded to the NVR.
Buzzer	Click to enable the Buzzer function. When an alarm occurs, the buzzer beeps.
Message	Select the check box to send a text message when alarm events are detected. Go to <b>Network→3G→Mobile</b> to configure messaging settings.
Log	Select the check box to enable logging of alarm events.

## **Configuring Network Alarms**

**Network Alarm** are the alarm signals from the TCP/IP. You cannot select the sensor type or anti-dither functions.

- 1. Click **Net Alarm** in the **ALARM** configuration interface.
- The configuration of Net Alarm options is very similar to the configuration for Local Alarms. Please see Configuring Local Alarms on page 197 for more information on setting time periods and event actions.
- 3. Click **OK** to save the settings.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	Local Alarm	Net Alarm	IPC External A	larm IPC Offline Al	larm		
<ul><li>NETWORK</li><li>EVENT</li></ul>	Enable	1	•	Alarm Name			
<ul><li>VIDEO DETECTION</li><li>FACE DETECTION</li></ul>		Setup					
<ul><li>&gt; HEAT MAP</li><li>&gt; AUDIO DETECT</li></ul>	✓ Record Chan Delay	nel Setup 10	Sec.(10~300)				
> ALARM > ABNORMALITY	Alarm Out	1 2 3 10	3 4 5 6 Sec.(0~300)				
> ALARM OUTPUT > POS	PTZ Activatio Tour	on Setup Setup					
<ul><li>STORAGE</li><li>SYSTEM</li></ul>	Snapshot	Setup ts File Name	None	~			
	Send Email	Alarm Upload				1	
		Сору	ОК	Refresh	Default		

Figure 12-69 WEB - Net Alarm Configuration Interface

#### **Configuring IPC External Alarms**

**IPC External Alarms** are the alarm signals from a connected IP camera.

- 1. Click IPC External Alarm in the ALARM configuration interface.
- The configuration of IPC External Alarm options is very similar to the configuration for Local Alarms. Please see Configuring Local Alarms on page 197 for more information on setting time periods and event actions.
- 3. Click **OK** to save the settings.

#### Figure 12-70 WEB - IPC External Alarm Configuration Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	Local Alarm	Net Alarm	IPC External A	larm IPC Offline A	larm		
► NETWORK	Channel		•	Alarm Name			
<ul><li>&gt; VIDEO DETECTION</li><li>&gt; FACE DETECTION</li></ul>	Period Anti-Dither	Setup 0	Sec.(0-600)	Type NO	V		
<ul><li>&gt; HEAT MAP</li><li>&gt; AUDIO DETECT</li></ul>	Record Channel	Setup	]				
> ALARM > ABNORMALITY > ALARM OUTPUT	Delay	10					
> POS > STORAGE	Latch PTZ Activation Tour	0 Setup Setup	Sec.(0~300)				
SYSTEM	Snapshot	Setup File Name	None	~			
	Show Message	_				1	
SYSTEM	Snapshot	Setup File Name			Nessage Log	]	

### **Configuring IPC Offline Alarms**

**IPC Offline Alarms** are the alarm signals when a connected IP camera goes offline. You cannot select the sensor type or anti-dither functions.

- 1. Click IPC Offline Alarm in the ALARM configuration interface.
- 2. The configuration of **IPC Offline Alarm** options is very similar to the configuration for **Local Alarms**. Please see *Configuring Local Alarms* on page 197 for more information on setting time periods and event actions.
- 3. Click **OK** to save the settings.

### Figure 12-71 WEB - IPC Offline Alarm Configuration Interface

	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
	Local Alarm	Net Alarm	IPC External Ala	IPC Offline Al	arm		
<ul> <li>NETWORK</li> <li>EVENT</li> </ul>	Channel		•				
<ul> <li>&gt; VIDEO DETECTION</li> <li>&gt; FACE DETECTION</li> </ul>	Record Chanr	nel Setup 10	Sec.(10~300)				
<ul> <li>&gt; HEAT MAP</li> <li>&gt; AUDIO DETECT</li> </ul>	Alarm Out	12	3 4 5 6 Sec.(0~300)				
> ALARM > ABNORMALITY	PTZ Activation	n Setup Setup	]				
> ALARM OUTPUT > POS	Snapshot	Setup					
<ul><li>STORAGE</li><li>SYSTEM</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Voice Prompts</li> <li>Show Messag</li> </ul>		None nail 🔲 Alarm Uploa	id 🔲 Buzzer 🔲 M	Message 📃 Log		
		Сору	OK	Refresh	Default		

## **Configuring Alarm Outputs**

1. Click Alarm Output under SETTING to open the Alarm Output configuration interface.

Figure 12-72 WEB - Alarm Output Configuration Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAY	BAC	ĸ	SM	ART	PLA	Y	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
MAGE	Alarm Out	ĺ.										
NETWORK												
V EVENT												
> VIDEO DETECTION		۲	•	۲	۲	۲	۲	۲				
> FACE DETECTION		0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
> HEAT MAP		0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
> AUDIO DETECT												
> ALARM		_										
> ABNORMALITY			0	<		F	Refres	h				

- 2. Click to enable the alarm output for each alarm. Select from **Auto**, **Manual**, or **Stop**, and **Status.**
- 3. Click **OK** to save these settings.

## **Configuring for Abnormalities**

Click Abnormality under EVENT to open the Abnormality - HDD configuration interface.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	HDD	Network	Username				
<ul> <li>NETWORK</li> <li>EVENT</li> </ul>		No HDD	~				
<ul> <li>&gt; VIDEO DETECTION</li> <li>&gt; FACE DETECTION</li> <li>&gt; HEAT MAP</li> <li>&gt; AUDIO DETECT</li> <li>&gt; ALARM</li> </ul>	Enable     Alarm Out     Latch     Voice Prompt     Show Messag	10 s File Name	3 4 5 6 Sec.(0~300) None		Message 🔽 Log		
> ABNORMALITY > ALARM OUTPUT > POS	- GIUW Wessay	OK	Refresh		- Message V Log		

Figure 12-73 WEB - HDD Abnormality Configuration Interface

There are seven types of abnormalities:

- No HDD
- HDD Error
- No Space
- Disconnect
- IP Conflict
- MAC Conflict
- Illegal Login

You can configure how the system responds to each kind of abnormality. The configuration is similar for each type.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
<ul> <li>IMAGE</li> <li>NETWORK</li> <li>EVENT</li> </ul>	HDD Event Type	Network Disconnect	Username				
<ul> <li>&gt; VIDEO DETECTION</li> <li>&gt; FACE DETECTION</li> <li>&gt; AUDIO DETECTION</li> <li>&gt; ALARM</li> <li>&gt; ABNORMALITY</li> </ul>	Enable Alarm Out Latch Voice Prompts		s(0~300) None	<b></b>			
> ALARM OUTPUT > STORAGE > SYSTEM	Show Messag	e Send En	nail Buzzer Refresh	Message 🖌 Log			



Figure 12-75 Configuring for Username Abnormalities

Table 12-22 Configuring for Abnormalities
---

Configuration	Description
	Select from <b>No HDD, HDD Error, No Space, Disconnect, IP Conflict</b> , MAC Conflict and Username.
Event Type	<b>Less Than</b> : (For <b>No Space</b> configuration only) Configure the minimum percentage of free space on the disk. An alarm lets you know when the disk capacity is low. You need to click to enable this function.
	<b>Attempt(s)</b> and <b>Lock Time</b> : (For <b>Username</b> configuration only) Configure the number of login <b>Attempt(s)</b> before the alarm is activated and the login screen is locked out for the specified <b>Lock Time</b> .
Enable	Click to enable this function.
Alarm Out	Select the device output port, 1 or 2. Select the corresponding port(s) so the system can activate the corresponding alarm devices when an alarm occurs.
Latch	The system can delay the alarm output for a specified time after an alarm ends. The value ranges from <b>1s</b> to <b>300s</b> .
Voice Prompts	Select the check box to enable the playing of a voice prompt audio file when the alarm is detected. Use the <b>File Name</b> drop-down list to select the audio file to play when the alarm is detected.
Show Message	Click to enable a pop-up message on your local host PC screen to let you know an alarm has occurred.
Send Email	The system can send an email when an alarm is detected. Go to <b>Network→Email</b> to configure the email settings.
Buzzer	Click to enable the <b>Buzzer</b> function. When an alarm occurs, the buzzer beeps.
Message	Select the check box to send a text message when alarm events are detected. Go to <b>Network→3G→Mobile</b> to configure messaging settings.
Log	Select the check box to enable logging of alarm events.

# **Configuring POS**

	This function is only available for
Note	HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN323*
	4/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.

Use the POS settings screen to setup a connection to a point of sales device, such as a cash register, to enable POS info to be synchronized with video data.

1. Go to **SETUP→EVENT→POS**, the following window is displayed.

Figure 12-76 POS Configuration Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	POS						
▶ NETWORK							
<b>VEVENT</b>		pos1	✓ 🧷	Enable 📃	EVENT	Setup	
> VIDEO DETECTION		Setup					
> FACE DETECTION	Protocol Type	POS	<b></b>				
> HEAT MAP	Connect Type	TCP	✓ Setu	ID I			
> AUDIO DETECT	Convert	UTF-8					
> ALARM		TURN	• •				
> ABNORMALITY			<b>•</b>				
> ALARM OUTPUT							
> POS		120					
STORAGE		Medium					
SYSTEM							
	POS Info	Advanced	Setup				
	01/	Defeath	Default				
	ОК	Refresh	Default				

- 2. Select a POS name in the **Name** dropdown list. Click 🛃 to edit the name if you want.
- 3. Select the **Enable** checkbox to enable the POS that you select in step 2.
- 4. Next to Event, click **Setup** to configure the POS arm/disarm period, record channel, etc. for the POS. See *Configuring Motion Detection Settings* on page 80 for the detailed information.
- 5. Next to Privacy, click **Setup** to configure the privacy character for the POS. After this function is enabled, once the overlay information contains the privacy character, it displays as \*. For example, the privacy character is 12,56,89, the local preview and WEB surveillance information is shown as \*\*34\*\*7\*\* if the overlay information is 123456789.

#### Figure 12-77 Privacy Setup

Setup	×
Privacy1	
Privacy2	
Privacy3	
ОК	Cancel

6. Other parameters are described in the following section:

**Connect Type** Select the type of connection to the POS device. Click **Setup** to enter the connection details for Source IP and Port, and Destination IP and Port. Click **OK** to confirm.

**Protocol Type** Select the communication protocol for the POS device. The default setting is POS.

**Convert** Set the font type.

**Overlay** Set overlay mode, including turn and roll.

- Turn: Once the overlay information has reached 8 lines, it turns to the next page.
- Roll: Once the overlay information has reached 8 lines, it displays the next new line and delete the oldest line.

**Network Overtime** Enter a value to set the network overtime. Once there is no POS data for the specified period, NVR automatically deletes POS information after the specified period.

**Time Display** Enter the amount of time in between time display instances.

Font Size Set the overlay font size

Color Set the overlay font color

POS Info Check the box to overlay information on the local preview window

Advanced: Click Setup to enter advanced settings interface.

**Transaction Start/End** Select the transaction start and end times. This field cannot be modified when POS is the selected protocol.

**Line delimiter**: Set the line delimiter to display the overlay information after the delimiter in the new line. For example, the line delimiter is 45 and the overlay information is 123456789, NVR displays 123 in the first line and displays 6789 in the second line.

Hex: Check the Hex to switch to the ASCII code.

**Case insensitive**: Check the box to enable case insensitive function.

# **Configuring Storage**

## **Configuring Basic**

Go to **SETUP→STORAGE→BASIC**, the following window is displayed:

#### Figure 12-78 Configuring Basic

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
	BASIC						
▶ NETWORK							
	HDD Full	Overwrite	×				
		n 60	Mir				
> BASIC	Auto Delete	Old Files Never	~				
> SCHEDULE		ОК	Refres	h Default			
> HDD MANAGER			Kelles	Delauli			

**HDD Full:** Set to Overwrite to continue recording over old data when the HDD is full. Set to Stop Record to stop recording when the HDD is full. The default setting is Overwrite.

**Pack Duration**: Set the recording duration. Specify a time between 1 and 120 minutes. The default setting is 60 min.

Auto Delete Old Files: Select Never or Customized. If Customized is selected, in the Days Ago box, enter the amount of time to elapse before the files are automatically deleted.

# **Configuring Storage Schedules**

You can add or remove schedules for recording and snapshots.

There are five recording modes: **Regular** (auto), **MD**, **Alarm**, **MD&Alarm**, **Analytics** and **POS**. You can configure up to six periods per day.

	The POS function is only available for
Note	HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/
	HEN323*4/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.

1. Go to **SETUP**  $\rightarrow$  **STORAGE**  $\rightarrow$  **SCHEDULE**, the following window is displayed:

loneywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOU
MAGE	Record	Sna	pshot				
NETWORK							
EVENT	Channel C		-				
STORAGE	ANR 1	800 s	Pre-record 4	s (0~30)			
> SCHEDULE							
						Setu	p
> FTP > RECORD							
> ADVANCED						Setu	p
SYSTEM	- Tue						
or or Em	Tue					Setu	p
	Wed					Setu	-
						Seiu	P
	Thu					Setu	D
	Fri					Setu	p
	Sat					Setu	p
		Co	ру ОК	Refresh	Default		

#### Figure 12-79 Schedule Configuration Interface

The schedules are color-coded by type:

- **Green**: Regular recording/snapshot.
- Yellow: Motion detection recording/snapshot.
- **Red**: Alarm recording/snapshot.
- Blue: MD&Alarm recording/snapshot.
- **Orange**: Analytics recording/snapshot.
- Light Blue: POS recording/ snapshot.

Setting	Description
Channel	Select a channel from the drop-down list.
Pre-record	Enter a pre-recording time here. Select from <b>0</b> to <b>30</b> seconds.
	You can configure the NVR to backup recorded files onto two different HDDs. Click to enable.
Redundancy	Note: Before you can enable this function, you must configure at least one HDD as redundant. Go to <b>Setup → Storage → HDD Manager</b> ).
	This function is not available if there is only one HDD.
ANR	Enter a time between Os ~ 43200s. It is to save video to the SD card of the network camera in case the network connection fails. After the network connection resumed, the system can get the video from the SD card and there is no risk of record loss.
Snapshot	Select the Snapshot tab to configure the snapshot schedule in the same way as the recording schedule.
Сору	Allows you to copy a channel's setup to one or more other channels. Click <b>Copy</b> in the <b>Configuration</b> interface to open the <b>Copy</b> interface. Select channels to which to copy the current configurations, then click <b>OK</b> .

Table 12-23 Scheduled Storage Settings

2. Click **Setup**. The **Setup** configuration interface opens.

etup								×
Period1	00 : 00	_ 24 : 00	Regular	MD	Alarm	MD&Alarm	Analytics	
Period2	00 : 00	POS - 24 : 00	Regular	MD	Alarm	MD&Alarm	Analytics	
Period3	00 : 00	POS - 24 : 00	Regular	MD	Alarm	MD&Alarm	Analytics	
Period4	00 : 00	POS - 24 : 00	Regular	MD	Alarm	MD&Alarm	Analytics	
Period5	00 : 00	POS - 24 : 00	Regular	MD	Alarm	MD&Alarm	Analytics	
Period6	00 : 00	POS - 24 : 00	Regular	MD	Alarm	MD&Alarm	Analytics	
	🗸 Sunda	POS ay Donday D	Tuesday 🗌	Wednesday	Thursday [	_ Friday 🗌 Sa	turday	
			ок		Cancel			

3. Configure the schedule, then click **OK**.

Configuration	Description
Regular	Check to enable the <b>Regular</b> schedule mode for the period.
MD	Check to enable the <b>Motion Detection</b> schedule mode for the period.

Alarm	Check to enable the <b>Alarm</b> mode for the period.
MD&Alarm	Check to enable the <b>MD&amp;Alarm</b> mode for the period.
Analytics	Check to enable the <b>Analytics</b> mode for the period.
POS	Check to enable the <b>POS</b> mode for the period.

4. Click **OK** to save the settings, and then click **OK** to save the **Schedule** configuration.

# **Configuring HDD Manager**

Click HDD Manager under STORAGE to open the HDD Manager configuration interface.

Figure 12-81 HDD Manager Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	HDD MANAGER						
▶ NETWORK							
▶ EVENT	Name		Physical Posit	ion	HDD Opera	tion	Status
▼ STORAGE	sda		host_1		Read-Write	~	Normal
> BASIC							
> SCHEDULE							
> HDD MANAGER							
> FTP							
> RECORD							
> ADVANCED							
SYSTEM							
	ОК	Refresh	Format				

The **HDD Manager** interface shows HDD information. You can also configure read-only, readwrite, redundancy (if there is more than one HDD), and format settings.

# **Configuring FTP**

FTP allows you to configure settings for remote storage. Before you can enable FTP, you must download or buy an FTP service tool.

1. Click **FTP** under **Storage** to open the **FTP** configuration interface.

Honeywell	PREVIEW PLA	YBACK SI	MARTPLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	FTP						
▶ NETWORK							
▶ EVENT	Enable						
		0.0.	0.0*				
> BASIC		21	*(*				
> SCHEDULE							
> HDD MANAGER							
> FTP							
> RECORD		0	м				
> ADVANCED		2	s				
SYSTEM							
		D1	•				
		Tuesday	~				
		00 : 00 -	24 : 00		DS MD		
		00 : 00 -	24 : 00		DS MD 🗌		
		FTP Test					
		- The Teat					
		ОК	Refres	sh Default			

Figure 12-82 FTP Configuration Interface

2. Configure the FTP settings and click **OK** to save your settings.

Setting	Description
Enable	Check this box to enable an FTP connection.
Host IP	Enter the IP address for the server.
Port	Enter the Port number for the server.
Username	Enter the user name for logging into the server.
Password	Enter the password for logging into the server.
Anonymous	Click to enable/disable anonymously logging into the server.
Remote Directory	When the remote directory is null, the NVR automatically creates folders according to the IP, time, and channel.
File Size	Here you determine the size of the upload file. If the setup file size is larger than the actual file, then the system uploads the entire file. If the setup file size is smaller than the actual file, then the system uploads only the set file size. If you enter 0 here, then the system uploads all corresponding files.
Image Upload Interval	This is the interval that the CVR waits through before uploading an image to the FTP site. Select from <b>0</b> to <b>3600</b> seconds. <b>0</b> means that there is no interval.
Channel	Select a channel.
Weekday	Select a weekday.
Time Periods	You can configure up to two time periods per channel.
Recording Type	Select from Alarm&IVS&POS, MD, or Regular.

# Table 12-25 FTP Configurations

Click **FTP Test** to test the FTP connection. A popup window shows the status of the connection.

# **Configuring Manual Recording Storage Settings**

Click **Record** under **Storage** to open the **Record** configuration interface. The Record settings can be different for the Main Stream, Sub Streams and Snapshot recordings.



#### Figure 12-83 Manual Recording Storage Interface

Setting	Description
Channel	See the channel numbers, including the maximum number of channels.
Auto	Select <b>Auto</b> , and the system enables the automatic recording function as you set it in the <b>Recording Schedule Setup</b> . See Configuring Storage Schedules on page 73.
Manual	This is the highest priority. Enable the corresponding channel to record not matter what period was applied in the Recording Setup.
Stop	Stop recording the current channel no matter what recording setup is applied to that channel.
Start All/Stop All	Select the <b>All</b> selections to make the same setting for all channels.

## **Configuring Advanced Storage Settings**

1. Click Advanced under Storage to open the Advanced storage interface.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	HDD	Main Str	eam Sub	Stream	Snapshot		
NETWORK							
► EVENT			Name				HDD Group
▼ STORAGE							
> BASIC							
> SCHEDULE							
> HDD MANAGER							
> FTP							
> RECORD							
> ADVANCED							
SYSTEM	ОК	Refresh					

Figure 12-84 Advanced Storage HDD Interface

- 2. On the **Advanced HDD** tab, you can assign names to hard drives and hard drive groups.
- 3. On the **Main Stream**, **Sub Stream**, and **Snapshot** tabs you can select the hard drive or hard drive groups to store recorded data from each stream channel or snapshot channel.

loneywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK SM	IART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOU	т	
MAGE	HDD	Main Stream	Sub Strea	ım	Snapshot				
NETWORK	Channel	HDD Group	Channel	HDD Gro	oup (	Channel	HDD Group	Channel	HDD Group
• EVENT	Channel 1	- 🗸	Channel 2	-	✓ c	hannel 3	- 🗸	Channel 4	-
<b>STORAGE</b>	Channel 5	- 🗸	Channel 6	-	✓ c	hannel 7	- 🗸	Channel 8	-
	Channel 9	- 🗸	Channel 10	-	✓ Cr	hannel 11	- 🗸	Channel 12	-
	Channel 13	- 🗸	Channel 14	-	✓ Cr	hannel 15	- 🗸	Channel 16	-
	Channel 17	- 🗸	Channel 18	-	V Cr	hannel 19	- 🗸	Channel 20	-
	Channel 21	- 🗸	Channel 22	-	V Cr	hannel 23	- 🗸	Channel 24	-
	Channel 25	- 🗸	Channel 26	-	V Cr	hannel 27	- 🗸	Channel 28	-
> ADVANCED	Channel 29	- 🗸	Channel 30	-	V Cr	hannel 31	- 🗸	Channel 32	-

Figure 12-85 Advanced Main Stream Interface

4. Click **OK** to save your settings.

# **Configuring System Settings**

# **General Settings**

Click **General** under **SETTING** to open the **General** settings configuration interface. Update the general settings as required and click **OK** to save the settings.



Configuration	Description
Device Name	Enter a device name.
Device No.	Enter an NVR number.
Language	Select a GUI language from the drop-down list. <b>Note:</b> You need to reboot the device/NVR to activate this change.
Auto Logout	Set the length of time the NVR waits before logging out an inactive user. Specify a time between 0 and 60 minutes. The default setting is 10 min.
Navigation Bar	Select the check box to display the live view toolbar on the live view screen. Clear the check box to hide the live view toolbar.
IPC Time Sync	Select the check box to have the NVR sync time with connected IP cameras at a set interval. Set the interval from 1 to 1440 minutes. The default setting is 5 minutes.

Table 12-27 General Settings Configurations

# **Date and Time Settings**

Click the **Date & Time** tab in the **GENERAL** configuration interface to open the **Date & Time** configuration interface. Update the date and time settings as required and click **OK** to save the settings.

Figure 12-87 Da	to & Time (	Configuration	Interface
Figure 12-or Da		connyuration	millenace



Configuration	Description
Date Format	Select the date format from the drop-down list.
Time Format	Select from either <b>24 hour</b> or <b>12 hour</b> .
Date Separator	Select from a period (.), a hyphen (-), or a slash (/).

System Time	Set the NVR's time. You have to Save to activate this setting.
Sync PC	Click to synchronize your NVR's time with your PC's time.
Time Zone	Select a Time Zone for the NVR.
DST	Click to enable Daylight Saving Time ( <b>DST</b> ). Click to select a type, either <b>Date</b> or <b>Week</b> . Then configure a date and time when DST begins and ends.
NTP	Click to enable the <b>NTP</b> server.
NTP Server	Enter the NTP time server address.
Port	Enter the NTP time server port.
Upgrade Interval	Configure the synchronization period between the NVR and the NTP time server.

# **Holiday Settings**

1. Click the **Holiday** tab in the **GENERAL** settings configuration interface to open the **Holiday Setup** configuration interface.

Figure 12-88 Holiday Settings Configuration Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBA	ACK SMART PLAY	ALARM SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT		
▶ IMAGE	General	D	ate&Time Holid	day				
▶ NETWORK								
▶ EVENT	No.	Status	Holiday Name	Date	Duration	Repeat Mode	Edit	Delete
STORAGE								~
<b>V</b> SYSTEM								
> GENERAL								
> DISPLAY								
> RS232								
> PTZ								
> VOICE PROMPT								<b>~</b>
> ACCOUNT								
> SECURITY	Add Holida	/S						
> AUTO MAINTENANCE	ОК	Refre	esh Default					
> IMP/EXP								

2. Click Add Holidays to add a holiday, enter the holiday details, then click OK.

# **Configuring Display Settings**

#### **Display Settings**

Click **Display** under **System** interface to open the **Display** settings configuration interface. Update the display settings as required and click **OK** to save the settings.

loneywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
MAGE	Display	Tour	Cust	om Split			
<b>EVENT</b>		1024*76	в 🗸				
STORAGE		⊡)—		<del>+</del> 0%			
SYSTEM		~					
		✓					
> DISPLAY	Image Enhance						
	Original Scale						
> VOICE PROMPT	Video Spot						
> ACCOUNT							
> SECURITY		ОК	Refresh	Default			

# Figure 12-89 Display Configuration Interface

#### Table 12-29 Display Configurations

Configuration	Description
Resolution	Select from four options: <b>3840x2160</b> , <b>1920x1080</b> , <b>1280x1024</b> (default), <b>1280x720</b> , and <b>1024x768</b> .
	Note: You need to reboot the NVR to activate changes to the resolution.
Transparency	Configure the transparency of the GUI display. Select from <b>0%</b> to <b>100%</b> .
Time Display/Channel Display	Click to enable these functions, which display the time and channel on the video monitor.
Image Enhance	Check to enable <b>Image Enhance</b> , to optimize the preview video.
Customized Title	Check to enable <b>Customized Title</b> , which displays the customized title on the video monitor.
Original Scale	Check to show channels in their original aspect ratio. Unselected channels display in full screen.
Video Spot	Check to select VGA Output or HDMI Output. In the selected output, the user operation is disabled and it only displays the playback.

#### **Tour Configurations**

In the **Tour** interface, you can set the **Tour Interva**l, **Window Split** mode, **Video Detection Tour**, and **Alarm Tour** modes.

Click the **Tour** tab in the **DISPLAY** configuration interface under **System** to open the **Tour** configuration interface.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK SMAR	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	Display	Tour	Custom Split			
▶ EVENT	Enable					
STORAGE		5	s(5-120)			
▼ SYSTEM		View 1	✓			
		64 🗹 Channel Gr	out 📩 🕂			
> DISPLAY		1 🗹 1	<u> </u>			
		2 🗹 <b>2</b>	*			
		3 🗹 3	*			
> VOICE PROMPT		4 🗹 4				
> ACCOUNT		5 🗹 5				
		6 🗹 <b>6</b>	<b>~</b>			
> AUTO MAINTENANCE		< >				
> IMP/EXP		View 1	~			
		View 1	✓			
> UPGRADE		ОК	Refresh Default			

Figure 12-90 Tour Configuration Interface

#### Table 12-30 Display Tour Settings

Setting	Description
Enable	Check to enable the tour function.
Interval	Adjust the tour interval between channels. Select from <b>5s</b> to <b>120s</b> . The default is <b>5s</b> .
Window Split	Set the window mode and channel group. Depending on your NVR, it can support up to a 1/4/8/9/16/25/36/64-window split.
Channel Group	Add channels to a channel group, and when the NVR starts a tour, the tour starts only on the selected channels for the group.
Video Detection Tour / Alarm Tour	Set the Video Detection Tour and Alarm Detection Tour window modes. The NVR can support 1/8 window.

## **Custom Split Configurations**

This function is only available forNoteHEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN323*4/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4.	t
--	---

In the **Custom Split** interface, you can configure a customized split screen display.

1. Click the **Custom Split** tab in the **DISPLAY** configuration interface under **System** to open the **Custom Split** configuration interface.

loneywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT	
MAGE	Display	Tour	Custo	m Split				
NETWORK	_							
▶ EVENT	+							Le contra de la co
STORAGE	Name							
SYSTEM	9View	· · · · · ·						
	4View	-						
> DISPLAY	28Viev	· 🗢	_					
> RS232								
		OK	Refresh					

Figure 12-91 Custom Split Configuration Interface

- 2. On the **Custom Split** tab, click to add the selected split view to the list.
- 3. Use the mouse to click and drag the display grid to configure it, as needed. You can combine small squares into a larger display area, or split them up to view more channels at once. To use the custom split window, click on the main window (see *Figure 12-10*).
- 4. Click **OK** to save your settings.

# **RS232** Configurations

4/HEN321"4/HEN642"4/HEN643"4/HEN64103L/HEN68103L/HE	Note	This function is only available for HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4/HEN161*4/HEN322*4/HEN323* 4/HEN321*4/HEN642*4/HEN643*4/HEN04103L/HEN08103L/HE N16103L/HEN32103L.
---	------	--

1. Click **RS232** under **System** to open the **RS232** configuration interface.

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	R\$232						
▶ EVENT		Console	~				
		115200	~				
▼ SYSTEM		8	~				
> GENERAL		1	~				
> DISPLAY		None	~				
> RS232							
> PTZ		OK	Refresh	Default			

#### Figure 12-92 WEB - RS232 Configuration Interface

Setting	Description
Function	Select the corresponding dome Protocol. The default is <b>Console</b> .
Baud Rate	Select the <b>Baud Rate</b> . The default is <b>115200</b> .
Data Bit	Select from <b>5</b> to <b>8</b> . The default is 8.
Stop Bit	Choose either <b>1</b> or <b>2</b> . The default is <b>1</b> .
Parity	Select from None, Odd, Even, Space, or Mark. The default is None.

#### Table 12-31 RS232 Web Configurations

2. Make your selections, then click **OK**.

# **Configuring PTZ Settings**

Before configuring PTZ, please ensure the following:

- The PTZ and decoder are connected correctly, and that the decoder address setup is correct.
- That the correct decoder line is connected to the correct NVR line (A to A; B to B).

Click **PTZ** under **SYSTEM** to open the **PTZ** configuration interface

#### Figure 12-93 PTZ Configuration Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	PTZ						
▶ NETWORK							
► EVENT		D1	-				
STORAGE		Remote	~				
▼ SYSTEM		Сору	ок	Refresh	Default		
> GENERAL							
> DISPLAY							
> RS232							
> PTZ							

Setting	Description
Channel	Select a channel.
PTZ Type	Select <b>Remote</b> for the PTZ type. A remotely connected IP camera is connected through the network.

# **Configuring Voice Prompt Settings**

Voice prompt files can be used as alarm audio and can be set as actions when events are triggered.

#### **Managing Voice Prompt Files**

1. Click Voice Prompt under SYSTEM to open the File List configuration interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT		
▶ IMAGE	File List	Schedu	lle						
▶ NETWORK	File Lis	st							
▶ EVENT	No.	na an a		File Name		S	lize	Delete	
STORAGE	1		sms-ale	ert-1-daniel_simon.mp	3	41	ІКВ	0	~
▼ SYSTEM									
> GENERAL									
> DISPLAY									
> RS232									
> PTZ									
> VOICE PROMPT									
> ACCOUNT									×.
> SECURITY	File size: 2K-10M	1B. File Amount: 20.							
> AUTO MAINTENANCE				Select audio	K Refresh				

Figure 12-94 Voice Prompt File List Configuration Interface

- 2. Click Select audio to search for and add a new audio file to the voice prompt file list.
- 3. If necessary, you can delete audio files by clicking the delete icon for that file.
- 4. Click **OK** to save your settings.

#### **Configuring Voice Prompt Schedules**

- 1. Click **Schedule** on the **Voice Prompt** screen to open the **Schedule** configuration interface
- 2. You can configure up to six schedule periods. Set the time range for each **Period**.
- 3. Select the file name to be played from the drop-down list.
- 4. Enter the number of times the voice prompt should repeat in the **Repeat** field and set the **Interval** between repetitions.
- 5. Select the audio device to play the voice prompt from the **Output** drop-down list.
- 6. Click **OK** to save the settings.

# **Configuring Accounts**

#### Some Basic User and Group Rules

- You can use up to 6 characters for user names and group names. You can not use a space at the beginning or end of a name. You can use characters, numbers, and an underline (\_).
- You can add up to 64 users and 20 groups (these are also the default settings). The default setting includes two group levels: **user** and **admin**. Configure the Group privileges, and then assign users to their groups according to the privileges those users require.
- User management involves assigning privileges to groups, and users to groups. User names can not be the same as group names; user names and group names must be unique. Users can belong to only one group.

Click **Account** under **SYSTEM** to open the **Account** settings configuration interface.

#### User Name

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT			
▶ IMAGE	ACCOUNT	ONVIF User								
NETWORK	Userna	me	Group							
▶ EVENT	SN		name	Group Name		Memo		Modify	Delete	
STORAGE	1	ad	min	admin		admin 's accoun	t	2	0	~
▼ SYSTEM										
> GENERAL										
> DISPLAY										
> RS232										
> PTZ										
> VOICE PROMPT										
> ACCOUNT										~
> SECURITY	Add User									
> AUTO MAINTENANCE										

There are two default users:

- admin
- a hidden user

The hidden default user is for internal use only, and cannot be deleted. If users log in without selecting a login user, the hidden default user is automatically used. You can configure some rights for the default hidden user, such as monitor rights so that the user can view channels without logging in.

- User rights cannot exceed group rights.
   Note
  - General users should have fewer rights than administrators.

#### Adding a User

- 1. Click Add User. The Add User configuration interface opens.
- 2. Enter a Username and a Password. Re-enter the Password to confirm it.
- 3. Select a Group.
- 4. Select System, Playback, and Monitor privileges.
- 5. Click **OK** to save these new settings.

Figure 12-96 Add User Configuration Interface

Username Password Group admin Authority System Playback Monitor Authority System VisySTEM VisySTEM INFO VIMANUAL File Backup VISYORAGE VISYENT NETWORK VIANUAL VISYSTEM VISYSTEM VISYSTEM INFO VIMANUAL VIANUAL VISYSTEM	Password Confirm Password Group admin ✓ Memo System Playback Monitor System VBYSTEM VBYSTEM INFO ✓MANUAL NU VCCOUNT VBYSTEM ✓BYSTEM INFO ✓MANUAL NEW VBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM INFO NEW VBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM INFO NEW VBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM INFO NEW VBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM INFO ØB	dd User			
Confirm Password Group admin Memo Authority  System Playback Monitor  Authority  System Syste	Confirm Password Group admin ✓ Memo Authority System Playback Monitor NI NCCOUNT ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØMANUAL VCCOUNT ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØMANUAL VCCOUNT ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØB	Username			
Confirm Password Group admin ♥ Memo Authority  System Playback Monitor  Authority  AcCOUNT ♥BYSTEM ♥SYSTEM INFO ♥MANUAL  ACCOUNT ♥BYSTEM ♥SYSTEM INFO ♥MANUAL  Plie Backup ♥STORAGE ₽EVENT ♥NETWORK  CAMERA ♥BECURITY ♥Device Maintenance	Confirm Password Group admin V Memo Authority System Playback Monitor V NI NICCOUNT ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØMANUAL IBBackup ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØMANUAL SAMERA ØBECURITY ØDevice Maintenance	Password			
Group admin ✓ Memo Authority System Playback Monitor ✓AII ✓ACCOUNT ✓BYSTEM ✓SYSTEM INFO ✓IBIB Backup ØBTORAGE ØEVENT ✓CAMERA ØBECURITY ØDevice Maintenance	Group admin Memo Authority  System Playback Monitor  N  ACCOUNT SYSTEM SYSTEM INFO MANUAL  Ille Backup STORAGE SVENT NETWORK AMERA SECURITY Device Maintenance		Low Middle	High	
Memo Authority System Playback Monitor System System System INFO ACCOUNT System System INFO File Backup StorAGE VEVENT CAMERA SECURITY Device Maintenance	Memo Authority System Playback Monitor NI NCCOUNT SYSTEM SYSTEM INFO MANUAL Isle Backup STORAGE SVENT NETWORK AMERA SECURITY Device Maintenance	Confirm Password			
Authority System Playback Monitor CALL Authority VSYSTEM VSYSTEM INFO SYSTEM VSYSTEM VSYSTEM INFO SYSTEM VSYSTEM VSYSTEM INFO SYSTEM VSYSTEM VSYSTEM SYSTEM VSYSTEM SYSTEM SYSTEM VSYSTEM SY	Authonty System Playback Monitor W WCCOUNT SYSTEM SYSTEM INFO MANUAL Backup STORAGE SVENT NETWORK AMERA SECURITY Device Maintenance	Group	admin	~	
System         Playback         Monitor           Image: State of the state of th	System         Playback         Monitor           NI         ISUSTEM         ISUSTEM INFO         IMANUAL           CCOUNT         ISUSTEM         ISUSTEM INFO         IMANUAL           Isle Backup         ISTORAGE         ISUVENT         INETWORK           AMERA         ISECURITY         IDevice Maintenance	Memo			
VAII VICCOUNT VEYSTEM VEYSTEM INFO VMANUAL VIFIle Backup VESTORAGE VEVENT VINETWORK VICAMERA VECURITY VDevice Maintenance	NI ICCOUNT ØBYSTEM ØBYSTEM INFO ØMANUAL Ille Backup ØBSTORAGE ØBVENT ØNETWORK AMERA ØBECURITY ØDevice Maintenance	Authority			
VACCOUNT VSYSTEM VSYSTEM INFO VMANUAL File Backup VSTORAGE VEVENT VNETWORK CAMERA VSECURITY VDevice Maintenance	ACCOUNT SYSTEM SYSTEM INFO MANUAL Sile Backup STORAGE SEVENT NETWORK CAMERA SECURITY Device Maintenance		Playback	Monitor	
VEIle Backup VETORAGE VEVENT VNETWORK VCAMERA VECURITY VDevice Maintenance	ile Backup ISTORAGE IVEVENT INETWORK CAMERA ISECURITY IDevice Maintenance				
CAMERA SECURITY Device Maintenance	CAMERA Device Maintenance	ACCOUNT	SYSTEM	SYSTEM INFO	MANUAL
		File Backup	✓STORAGE	✓EVENT	NETWORK
OK Cancel	OK Cancel	CAMERA	SECURITY	Device Maintenance	
OK Cancel	OK Cancel				
OK Cancel	OK Cancel				
OK Cancel	OK Cancel				
OK Cancel	OK Cancel				
			ОК	Cancel	

#### Modifying a User

1. Click 🔎 under **Modify** to open the **Modify User** configuration interface.

er			
Username	admin	~	
Group	admin	~	
Memo	admin 's account		
Modify Password			
Email			
Authority			
System	Playback	Monitor	
All			
ACCOUNT	✓ SYSTEM	SYSTEM INFO	MANUAL
File Backup	✓STORAGE	✓ EVENT	✓NETWORK
CAMERA	SECURITY	✓Device Maintenance	
	ОК	Cancel	

#### Figure 12-97 Modify User Configuration Interface

2. Change the settings, then click **OK**.

#### Modifying a Password

- 1. Click Modify Password in the Modify User configuration interface.
- 2. Enter the old **Password**, then enter the new **Password** twice.
- 3. Click **OK** to save the new password.

**Note** Passwords can have up to 6 characters, numbers only. Users with admin rights can modify the password of other users.

#### Groups

Click the **Group** tab in the **Account** configuration interface to open the **Group** configuration interface.

Honeywell	PREV	/IEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT		
▶ IMAGE	ACCO	DUNT	ONVIF User							
NETWORK		Username		Group						
▶ EVENT		SN		Group N	lame		Me	то	Modify	Delete
STORAGE		1		admi	n		administr	ator group	2	•
▼ SYSTEM		2		use	r		user	group	2	•
> ACCOUNT										
	A	dd Group								
			_							

#### Figure 12-98 Group Configuration Interface

#### Adding a Group

1. Click Add Group in the Group Account configuration interface.

Playback	Monitor	
File Backup EVENT SYSTEM	SECURITY STORAGE	CAMERA ✓MANUAL
OK	Cancel	
	File Backup	File Backup SECURITY

#### Figure 12-99 Add Group Configuration Interface

- 2. Enter a **Group** name.
- 3. Select System, Playback, and Monitor privileges.
- 4. Click **OK** to save these new settings.

# Modifying a Group

1. Click 🙎 under **Modify** to open the **Modify Group** configuration interface.

Figure 12-100 Modify Group Configuration Interface

Group			×
Group	user	~	
Group Name	user		
Memo	user group		
Authority			
System	Playback	Monitor	
Device Maintenance	File Backup	SECURITY	CAMERA
NETWORK	EVENT	STORAGE	MANUAL
SYSTEM INFO	SYSTEM	ACCOUNT	
	ОК	Cancel	

2. Modify the **Group** privileges, then click **OK** to save the changes.

#### **ONVIF User**

You can add, edit, or delete ONVIF user accounts.

Go to **SETUP→SYSTEM→ACCOUNT→ONVIF User**, the following window is displayed:

#### Figure 12-101 ONVIF User

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK SMAR	PLAY ALARM	SETUP	INFO L	OGOUT
▶ IMAGE	ACCOUNT	ONVIF User				
NETWORK	N	. Username	6	roup Name	Modif	fy Delete
▶ EVENT	1	admin		admin	1	•
STORAGE						
▼ SYSTEM						
> ACCOUNT						
> SECURITY						
	Add U	ser				

The configuration for **ONVIF User** is very similar to the configuration for **Username**, see on *User Name* on page 218 for more information.

# **Configuring Security**

1. Go to **SETUP→SYSTEM→SECURITY**, the following window is displayed:

#### Figure 12-102 Security Configuration Interface

Honeywell	PREVIE	W P	LAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT	
▶ IMAGE	IP FILT	ER							
NETWORK	Enable								
► EVENT		ted Sites	Blocked S	itos					
STORAGE	TTU.	ited Sites	Diocited O	IP Addro	ess		Edit		Delete
<b>V</b> SYSTEM									
> DISPLAY									
> RS232									
> SECURITY									
> AUTO MAINTENANC		Add							
> IMP/EXP		ок	Refresh	Default	1				
> DEFAULT					J				

2. Click to enable **Trusted Sites**, and only the listed IP addresses can access the NVR. OR

Click to enable **Blocked Sites**, and the listed IP addresses can NOT access the NVR.

#### Adding Trusted or Blocked Sites

- 1. Click **Add** to open the **Add** configuration interface.
- 2. Select IP Address, IP Segment or MAC Address from the drop-down menu.
- 3. Select **IPv4** or **IPv6** from the drop-down menu. This option is not available if **MAC Address** was selected in step 2.
- 4. Enter the IP address or MAC address in the address field (depending on what option you selected in step 2).
- 5. Click OK.

## **Automatic Maintenance**

1. Click **Auto Maintenance** under **SYSTEM** to open the **Auto Maintenance** configuration interface.

#### Figure 12-103 Auto Maintenance Configuration Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
▶ IMAGE	Auto Maintain						
▶ NETWORK							
► EVENT		Never	✔ 02:00	~			
► STORAGE		Reboot					
▼ SYSTEM							
> GENERAL		ОК	Refresh				
> DISPLAY							
> RS232							
> PTZ							
> VOICE PROMPT							
> ACCOUNT							
> SECURITY							
> AUTO MAINTENANCE							

- 2. Select when the NVR automatically reboots, both day and time (or Never).
- 3. Click **OK** to save the new settings.

**Note** Click **Reboot** to manually reboot the NVR.

## Import/Export

Click IMP/EXP under SYSTEM to open the Import&Export configuration interface.

#### Figure 12-104 Import&Export Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
MAGE	Import&Export						
NETWORK							
▶ EVENT		ile			Browse	Config Import	
STORAGE	Config Expo	rt					
<b>V</b> SYSTEM							

#### Table 12-33 Import/Export Operations

Activity	Description
Config Import	Used to import local setup files to the NVR system.
Config Export	Used to export the corresponding WEB setup to your local PC.

## Default

You can select to return **Camera**, **Network**, **Event**, **Storage**, and/or **System** settings to their defaults.

1. Click **Default** under **SYSTEM** to open the **Default** configuration interface.

Figure 12-105 Default Settings Interface

loneywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
MAGE	Default						
NETWORK							
	II 🗹						
STORAGE	CAMERA		EVEN				
SYSTEM	STORAGE	SYSTEM					
	Defeut	Carter David					
> DISPLAY	Default	Factory Reset					

2. Click to select, or select **All**, then click **Default**.

# Upgrade

Click **Upgrade** under **SYSTEM** to open the **Upgrade** configuration interface.

#### Figure 12-106 Upgrade Interface

Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT
MAGE	System Upgrad	e					
NETWORK							
<b>EVENT</b>		re File			Browse Up	grade	
STORAGE							

- 1. Click **Browse**, then click to select the upgrade file.
- 2. Click **Upgrade** to begin the update. The file name will end with **.bin**.

Note	During the upgrade process, do not unplug the power cable, network cable, or shut down the device.
------	--

**CAUTION** An improper upgrade program could result in a device malfunction.

# Playback

This chapter includes descriptions of the following:

- Playing back recorded video
- Playing back slices
- Downloading recorded video
- Playing back recorded events with the Smart Player

# **Playing Back Recorded Video**

1. Click the **Playback** tab at the top of the **Main** window.

The **Playback** interface appears.

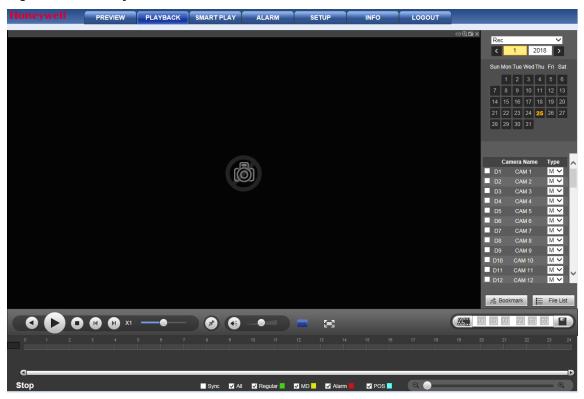
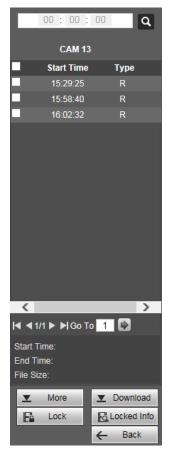


Figure 12-107 Playback Interface

- 2. Select a recording type, recording date, camera(s), stream type to select video for playback.
- 3. Click **File List**, and the system displays a list of recorded video clips that match the search criteria from step 2.

## Figure 12-108 List of Recorded Video Clips



4. Select a file from this list for playback, then click **Play**. You can play back in full screen mode.

Use the playback control bar to control playback.

#### Figure 12-109 Playback Control Bar



Note For one-channel playback, the system cannot play back and download at the same time..

# **Playing Back Slices**

# NoteThis function is only available forNoteHEN081\*4/HEN162\*4/HEN163\*4/HEN161\*4/HEN322\*4/HEN323\*4/HEN321\*4/HEN642\*4/HEN643\*4.

For the large recording file, you can use the slice playback function to play the same file in several sections at the same time. It is very convenient for you to find the video footages you desire.

On the main window, click **Playback**. You will be navigated to the window as shown in *Figure* 12-107.

On the right pane, select Slice in the dropdown list, and then select date, cameras and stream. The slice playback interface is shown as below. Each section has a small triangle; you can adjust it to set time.

#### Figure 12-110 Slice Playback



Select slice file.

- Click **Playback**, system playbacks from the first of current date by default.
- Click time bar, system playbacks from the time you click.
- Click 📕 , you can select on the file list.
  - The slice playback is for 1-window playback mode.
  - System supports 1/4/8/16-split mode. Slight difference may be found here. The 4-channel series product supports 4-split mode. The 8-channel series product support 8-split mode. The 16-channel or higher series product supports 16-split mode.
- Note
- The min period of each section is 5 minutes. For the record less than 20 minutes, if you select 4-split mode (or more than 4-split mode), system can auto adjust so that the each section period is 5 minutes. In this situation, some channel may have no video.

# **Playing Back Marks**

Please make sure your purchased device support this function. You can use this function only if you can see the mark playback icon on the Playback window (*Figure 12-107*).

When you play back video record, you can mark the video record when there is important information. After the playback, you can search the corresponding record by time or the mark key words and then play it. It is very easy for you to get the important video information.

# Add Mark

During the playback, click and the following window is displayed:

# Figure 12-111 Add Mark

Add Mark					×	
1	Time	20	2018-01-25 15:31:12			
١	Name Ma		ark 1			
	Default		ОК	Cancel		

Click **OK**.

# **Playback Mark**

During 1-window playback mode, click Bookmark on the Playback window (*Figure 12-107*), you can go to mark file list interface. Double click one mark file, you can begin playback from the mark time.

## Figure 12-112 Mark List

С	00 : 00	: 00 Q
13		
	Start Time	Name
	15:30:20	Tag
2	15:30:45	111
	15:31:12	Mark 1
4	15:47:52	Tag
	16:17:32	Tag
6	16:25:52	Tag
<		>
◀ ◀	1/1 🕨 🕨 Go	То 1 📄
←	Back	📩 Manager

# Play before mark time

Here you can set to begin playback from previous N seconds of the mark time.

Note

Usually, system can playbacks previous N seconds record if there is such kind of record file. Otherwise, system playbacks from the previous X seconds when there is such as kind of record.

# **Mark Manager**

Click Manager on the Mark List (*Figure 12-112*) and the following window is displayed. System can manage all the record mark information of current channel by default. You can view all mark information of current channel by time.

#### Figure 12-113 Mark Manager

Manager				
	13 V		2018-01-01         00 : 00 : 00 : 00           2018-02-09         23 : 59 : 59	Search
	No.	Channel	Mark Time	Name
	1	13	2018-1-25 15:30:20	Tag
	2	13	2018-1-25 15:30:45	111
	3	13	2018-1-25 15:31:12	Mark 1
	4	13	2018-1-25 15:47:52	Tag
	5	13	2018-1-25 16:17:32	Tag
	6	13	2018-1-25 16:25:52	Tag
	7	13	2018-1-26 9:53:4	Tag
				~
Delete	Back			

#### **Modify Marks**

Double click one mark information item, you can see system pops up a dialogue box for you to change mark information. You can only change mark name here.

#### **Delete Marks**

Here you can check the mark information item you want to delete and then click **Delete**, you can remove one mark item.

Note	<ul> <li>After you go to the mark management interface, system needs to pause current playback. System resume playback after you exit mark management interface.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If the mark file you want to playback has been removed, system begins playback from the first file in the list.</li> </ul>

# **Downloading Video**

After generating a list of recorded video clips by clicking **File List**, select the files you want to download, then click  $\blacksquare$  **Download** (see *Figure 12-108*).

The **Download** button becomes the **Stop** button, and it indicates the downloading progress (in a percentage).

Go to your default **Saved Path** file to view the downloaded files. See *Configuring the Save Path* on page 167.

## Loading More

Click **✓** More (see *Figure 12-108*), and the **Download by File/Download by Time** interfaces appear.

Figure 12-114 Download by File/Download by Time Interfaces

	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT	
Download By File	Download By T	ime Waterm	nark					
Туре	All V All Records V Main Sub V	Start Time End Time	2017-02-21 2017-02-21		and the second	Searc	h	
Bit Stream Type	No.	File Size	Start Time	End Time	File T	ype Bit Str	eam Type	Channel
								^
								<b>~</b>
Down To Local	Remote Backup						► ■ 171	🕨 🕅 Go To 1 🙀
Back								
Honeywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT	
Download By File	Download By 1	Time Water	mark					
			2017-02-21	<b>1</b> 00 01				
Bit Stream Type	Main Stream 🗸		2017-02-21	23 5	9 59			
Down To Local	]							

In this window, you can search for recordings or snapshots. Select the channel, recording type, and the recording time.

# **Using the Smart Player to Playback Event Video**

The Smart Player can be used to search for video related to analytics type events, such as face detection.

1. Click the **SMART PLAY** tab at the top of the web client interface. The Smart Player interface opens.

Honeyw	ell	PREVIE	w	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM	SETUP	INFO	LOGOUT	
Channel	Face Detect	tion		Start Time End Time	2017 - 02 -			listoric Analysis His	toric Synopsis	
入 101 111 111 111 111	_	_		even	ct the t type					
area1 area2 area3	1 2 3	С, С, С,	0	Click char selee						
area4	4	G	•							
Intrusion: A To	в	Current rule	9							
Analysis	Intelliger	nt C	lear							

#### Figure 12-115 Smart Player Options

- 2. Select the type of event to search through with the Smart Player from the event dropdown list. In the *Figure 12-115* example, **Face Detection** is selected.
- 3. Select the Channel to search through for the events in the Channel dialog. In the *Figure* 12-115 example, **Channel 2** is selected.
- 4. Enter the **Start Time** and **End Time** define the times for the Smart Player to search for the event and click **Historic Analysis**.
- 5. The Smart Player screen will open with a list of the events types that have occurred on the selected channel and within the specified time frame. Select one of the event instances to call up the video from the event.

# Alarms

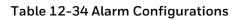
This chapter describes how to remotely activate the alarms.

# **Activating Alarms**

Click the Alarm tab at the top of the Main window. The Alarm interface opens.

ieywell	PREVIEW	PLAYBACK	SMART PLAY	ALARM SETUP	INFO LOGOUT	
			No.	Time	Alarm Type	Channel
Alarm Type						
Motion Detection						
Local Alarm						
Tampering						
HDD Error						
Video Loss						
HDD Full						
Intelligent Detect						
AUDIO DETECT						
UserLock						
Scene Change						
RAID Alarm						
Operation						
Message						
Alarm Sound						
Play Alarm Sound						
Sound Path	Se	lect				

Figure 12-116 Alarm Interface



Configuration Type	Configuration	Description
	Motion Detection	Click to enable <b>Motion Detection</b> . The system will then trigger an alarm when motion is detected under the specified circumstances.
	Local Alarm	Click to enable <b>Local Alarm</b> . The system triggers an alarm when the NVR's local alarm is triggered.
	Tampering	Click to enable <b>Tampering</b> . The system triggers an alarm when camera tampering occurs.
	HDD Error	Click to enable the <b>HDD Error</b> alarm. The system triggers an alarm when a hard disk error occurs.
Ala	Video Loss	Click to enable <b>Video Loss</b> . The system then an alarm when video loss occurs.
Alarm Type	HDD Full	Click to enable the <b>HDD Full</b> alarm. The system triggers an alarm when the disk is full.
	Intelligent Detect	Click to enable the <b>Intelligent Detect</b> alarm. The system triggers an alarm when an intelligent analytics event occurs.
	Audio Detection	Click to enable the <b>Audio Detection</b> alarm. The system triggers an alarm when an audio detection event occurs.
	UserLock	Click to enable the <b>UserLock</b> alarm. The system triggers an alarm when a user has been detected of trying to illegally access the unit.
	Scene Change	Click to enable the <b>Scene Change</b> alarm. The system triggers an alarm when the camera scene change event occurs.
Operation	Message	Click to enable the <b>Message</b> . Then the system automatically pops up an alarm message on the <b>Main</b> interface when there is an alarm.

arm Sound	Play Alarm Sound	Click to enable the <b>Alarm Sound</b> . Then the system triggers an alarm sound when an alarm occurs. You can choose the sound. Select the sound file.				
	Sound Path					
You can	use the webpage (	un-install tool <i>uninstall_web.bat</i> to uninstall the web control plugin.				
Note		talling the Web control, close all web pages. If you do not, then you ence an error.				

# 13 Troubleshooting

The following section describes possible problems and solutions. Refer to these troubleshooting steps before calling Technical Support. If you still require assistance, call Honeywell Technical Support at 1-800-323-4576 (North America only) or send an e-mail to *https://www.honeywellsystems.com/ss/techsupp/index.html*. International contact information is listed on the back cover.

# Problem: The NVR does not turn on.

- Check that the input voltage is correct.
- Check that the power cable is connected correctly to the NVR.
- Check that the power switch is in the ON position.
- Check that there is power at the outlet. Try connecting the NVR to another outlet or test the outlet with another device.
- Remove the housing and check that the hard drive cables are firmly connected.

# Problem: The NVR automatically shuts down or stops running.

- Check that the NVR is receiving power and that the input voltage is correct and stable.
- Make sure that the working environment is within the specified temperature range and is free of dust. See *Appendix D*, *Specifications*.
- Remove the housing and check that the hard drive cables are firmly connected.

# Problem: The NVR cannot detect the hard drive.

- Remove the housing and check that the hard drive cables are firmly connected.
- Inspect the hard drive and ribbon for damage. Replace if damaged.
- Inspect the main board SATA port for damage. Replace if damaged.

## Problem: There is no picture on the monitor.

- Check that the correct input (VGA) is selected on the monitor.
- Turn off the monitor and NVR. Turn on the monitor, and then turn on the NVR.
- Check that the video cable is connected correctly to the NVR.
- Make sure that the camera's brightness setting is configured correctly. See *Configuring Camera Image Settings* on page 57.
- Make sure that a privacy mask is not blocking the video. See *Configuring the Text Overlay* on page 60.

# Problem: Color of live video is distorted.

• Make sure that the camera image settings are configured correctly. See *Configuring Camera Image Settings* on page 57.

• Make sure that the NVR is configured to use the correct video standard (NTSC or PAL). See Configuring General System Settings on page 114.

# Problem: Cannot search local records.

Check that recording is enabled. See *Configuring the General Recording Settings* on page 38.

# Problem: There is no audio when viewing live video.

- Check the audio input and output connections on the NVR.
- Increase the volume on the headphones/speakers.

# Problem: There is no audio when playing back video.

Make sure that the audio is enabled in the playback interface and the volume is turned up.

# **Problem: The time display is incorrect.**

- Make sure that the date and time settings are configured correctly. See *Configuring Date and Time Settings* on page 115.
- Replace the battery on the main board.

# Problem: The NVR cannot control PTZ functions.

- Check that the PTZ camera is connected correctly to the network.
- Make sure that the NVR is configured correctly for PTZ operation. The protocol and address settings of the NVR must match the protocol and address settings of the PTZ camera. See *Adding a Camera* on page 53 for the camera settings. See *Configuring TCP/IP* Settings on page 65 for NVR settings.

# Problem: Motion detection does not work.

• Increase the motion detection sensitivity. It may be set too low.

To set the motion detection sensitivity, see *Configuring Motion Detection Settings* on page 80.

• Make sure that the motion detection schedule is configured correctly.

To setup up the Motion detection schedule, see *To set up motion detection periods* on page *82*.

• Make sure that the motion detection zone setup is configured correctly.

To set up motion detection zone, see *Configuring Motion Detection Settings* on page 80.

# Problem: The network connection is unstable.

Check that there is no IP address or MAC address conflict.

# Problem: There is a USB backup error.

Check that the USB storage device has sufficient space available.

## Problem: Alarm signal cannot be disarmed.

• Make sure that the alarm settings are correctly configured.

- Check the alarm cable connections.
- Make sure that the NVR is running the latest firmware.

# Problem: Alarm function is null.

- Make sure that the alarm settings are correctly configured.
- Check the alarm cable connections.
- Check that you have not connected two loops to one alarm device.

# Problem: Cannot play a downloaded file.

- Use the player included on the software CD.
- Make sure that you have DirectX8.1 or greater installed on your computer.
- If you are using Windows XP, download the plug-ins DivX503Bundle.exe and ffdshow-20041012.exe.

# 14 Appendix A

# **Connecting Alarm Input/Outputs**

This appendix contains the following sections:

- Before Connecting Alarm Inputs and Outputs, on page 238
- Alarm Input and Output Rear Panel Connections, on page 238
- Guidelines for Connecting Local Alarm Input Ports, on page 239
- Guidelines for Connecting Alarm Output Ports, on page 239

# **Before Connecting Alarm Inputs and Outputs**

- Ensure that the alarm input mode is set to ground.
- Ensure that the signal is grounded.
- Know that the alarm inputs require low-level voltage signals.
- Ensure that the alarm input mode is set to either NC (normally closed) or NO (normally open).
- Use a relay if you are connecting two NVRs, or a NVR plus another device, to separate them.
- Do NOT directly connect the alarm output port to a high-power load. The load should be less than 1 A to avoid damage.
- Use the contactor to make the connection between the alarm output port and the load.

# **Alarm Input and Output Rear Panel Connections**

The connections for the alarm input and output channels are described below:

Input/Output	Description
1 to 4	Alarms inputs 1 to 4. The inputs becomes active with low voltage.
NO1 C1, NO2 C2	Normally open activation outputs (on/off)
÷	Ground

#### Table 14-1 Alarm Input and Output Rear Panel Connections

### **Guidelines for Connecting Local Alarm Input Ports**

- Ground alarm inputs. Choose from normally open (NO) or normally closed (NC).
- Connect the COM end and GND end of the alarm detector in parallel. Supply external power to the alarm detector.
- Connect the ground of the NVR and the ground of the alarm detector in parallel.
- Connect the NO/NC port of the alarm sensor to the NVR alarm input.
- Use the same ground as the NVR if you are supplying external power to the alarm device.

### **Guidelines for Connecting Alarm Output Ports**

- Provide external power to external alarm device.
- To prevent overloading, carefully review the following relay specifications:

#### Table 14-2 Guidelines for Connecting Alarm Output Ports

Material	Nickel/silver contacts with gold plating			
Rating (Resistance Load)	Rated switch capacity	30 V DC 1A; 125 V AC 0.5A		
	Maximum switch power	62.5 V AC, 30 W		
	Maximum switch voltage	125 V AC; 60 V DC		

# **15** Appendix B

# **Installing Hard Drives**

The appendix contains the following sections:

- Installing Hard Drives, on page 240
- List of Compatible SATA HDDs, on page 247
- List of Compatible Portable HDDs, on page 250

Note Field retrofitting of the HDD storage with an incompatible HDD could invalidate the NVR warranty.

## **Hard Disk Drive Recommendations**

- See List of Compatible SATA HDDs on page 247 for a list of recommended Hard Disk Drive (HDD) brands and models.
- Please use a HDD of 7200 rpm or higher.
- Do not use a PC HDD.

## **Installing Hard Drives**

Note	Field retrofitting of the HDD storage with an incompatible HDD
Note	could invalidate the NVR warranty.

On some recorder models, you can install an additional hard disk drive (HDD). For a list of compatible HDDs, see the *List of Compatible SATA HDDs* on page 247. A 7200 rpm or higher HDD is recommended.

**CAUTION** Risk of electric shock. Disconnect the power before removing the cover.

	The procedure for installing a hard drive is different depending on what NVR unit you have. Check the model number of your NVR and make sure that you refer to the section that applies to your NVR unit:
Note	<ul> <li>Installing a HDD on HEN081*4/HEN161*4/HEN321*4/HEN041*3/HEN081*3 / HEN161*3/ HEN04103L/ HEN08103L/ HEN16103L/ HEN32103L on page 241.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Installing a HDD on HEN162*4/HEN322*4/HEN642*4 on page 243.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Installing a HDD on HEN163*4/HEN323*4/HEN643*4 on page 245.</li> </ul>

## Installing a HDD on HEN081\*4/HEN161\*4/HEN321\*4/HEN041\*3/HEN081\*3/ HEN161\*3/ HEN04103L/ HEN08103L/ HEN16103L/ HEN32103L

1. Loosen the screws on the upper cover and side panel of the NVR, remove the cover, and set it aside.

#### Figure 15-1 Removing the NVR Cover



2. Loosen four screws on the HDD.

Figure 15-2 Loosening the Four Screws in the HDD Housing



3. Align the HDD with the four holes in the bottom of the NVR housing.

#### Figure 15-3 Placing the HDD



4. Turn the NVR upside down, and then turn the screws to firmly attach the HDD to the NVR housing.



#### Figure 15-4 Securing the HDD to the NVR Housing

5. Connect the HDD cable and power cable.

#### Figure 15-5 Connecting the HDD and the Power Cable



6. Replace the NVR cover.

Figure 15-6 Replacing the NVR Cover



7. Secure the NVR cover in place by turning the screws in the rear and side panels.

Figure 15-7 Securing the NVR Cover



## Installing a HDD on HEN162\*4/HEN322\*4/HEN642\*4

1. Loosen the screws on the rear panel of the NVR, remove the front cover, and set it aside.

#### Figure 15-8 Removing the NVR Cover



2. Loosen four screws on the HDD.



#### Figure 15-9 Loosening the Four Screws in the HDD Housing

3. Put the HDD on the HDD bracket in the chassis and then align the HDD with the four holes in the bracket.

#### Figure 15-10 Placing the HDD



- 4. Fasten the screws to firmly attach the HDD to the NVR housing.
- 5. Connect the HDD data cable to the main board and the HDD port respectively.
- 6. Loosen the power cable from the chassis and connect another end of the power cable to the HDD port.

#### Figure 15-11 Connecting the HDD and the Power Cable



7. Replace the NVR cover.

Figure 15-12 Replacing the NVR Cover



8. Secure the NVR cover in place by fixing the screws in the rear panel.

## Installing a HDD on HEN163\*4/HEN323\*4/HEN643\*4

1. Loosen the screws on the rear panel of the NVR, remove the front cover, and set it aside.

#### Figure 15-13 Removing the NVR Cover



2. Loosen four screws on the HDD.

Figure 15-14 Loosening the Four Screws in the HDD Housing



3. Put the HDD on the HDD bracket in the chassis and then align the HDD with the four holes in the bracket.

#### Figure 15-15 Placing the HDD



- 4. Fasten the screws to firmly attach the HDD to the NVR housing.
- 5. Connect the HDD data cable to the main board and the HDD port respectively.
- 6. Loosen the power cable from the chassis and connect another end of the power cable to the HDD port.

#### Figure 15-16 Connecting the HDD and the Power Cable



7. Replace the NVR cover.

#### Figure 15-17 Replacing the NVR Cover



8. Secure the NVR cover in place by fixing the screws in the rear panel.

## Installing an Additional HDD

The procedure for installing an additional hard drive is similar
to the installing hard drive sections above, but different
depending on what NVR unit you have. Check the model
number of your NVR and make sure that you refer to the steps
in the section that applies to your NVR unit when installing an
additional HDD:

Note	•	Installing a HDD on HEN081*4/HEN161*4/HEN321*4 on
		page 241.

- Installing a HDD on HEN162\*4/HEN322\*4/HEN642\*4 on page 243.
- Installing a HDD on HEN163\*4/HEN323\*4/HEN643\*4 on page 245.
- 1. If the NVR is connected to a power source, disconnect it before continuing.
- 2. Remove the top cover from the NVR housing as described in the Installing HDD section for your unit. Refer to the corresponding section:
  - HEN081\*4/HEN161\*4/HEN321\*4 on page 241,
  - HEN162\*4/HEN322\*4/HEN642\*4 on page 243,
  - HEN163\*4/HEN323\*4/HEN643\*4 on page 245.
- 3. Connect the SATA and power cables to the new HDD.
- 4. Position the new HDD over the four open screw holes in the base of the housing or HDD bracket (depending on your NVR model), adjacent to the existing HDD.
- 5. Secure the new HDD to the housing using the four supplied HDD mounting screws.
- 6. Replace the NVR top cover on the NVR housing and secure it with the screws removed in step 2.

## List of Compatible SATA HDDs

**Note** Upgrade the NVR firmware to the latest version to ensure the accuracy of the table below.

Manufacturer	Series	Model	Capacity
Seagate	Seagate SV35.3	ST31000340SV	1 TB
Seagate	Seagate SV35.5	ST31000525SV	1 TB
Seagate	Seagate SV35.5	ST31000526SV	1 TB
Seagate	Seagate SV35.5	ST1000VX003	1 TB
Seagate	Seagate SV35.5	ST2000VX003	2 TB

#### Table 15-1 List of Compatible SATA HDDs

Seagate	Seagate SV35.5	ST2000VX002	2 TB
Seagate	Seagate SV35.5	ST2000VX000	2 TB
Seagate	Seagate SV35.5	ST3000VX000	3 TB
Seagate	Seagate Pipeline HD2	ST31000424CS	1 TB
Seagate	Seagate Pipeline HD2	ST31000322CS	1 TB
Seagate	Seagate Pipeline HD2	ST1000VM002	1 TB
Seagate	Seagate Pipeline HD2	ST1500VM002	1 TB
Seagate	Seagate Pipeline HD2	ST2000VM002	2 TB
Seagate	Seagate Pipeline HD2	ST2000VM003	2 TB
Seagate	Seagate Constellation ES	ST31000524NS	1 TB
Seagate	Seagate Constellation ES	ST32000644NS	2 TB
Seagate	Seagate Constellation ES	ST2000NM0011	2 TB
Seagate	Seagate Constellation ES	ST1000MN0011	1 TB
Seagate	Seagate Constellation ES	ST2000NM0031	2 TB
Seagate	Seagate Constellation ES	ST1000NM0031	1 TB
Seagate	Seagate Constellation ES	ST2000NM0051	2 TB
Seagate	Seagate Constellation ES	ST1000NM0051	1 TB
Seagate	Seagate Constellation ES2	ST33000650NS	3 TB
Seagate	Seagate Constellation ES2	ST32000645NS	2 TB
Seagate	Seagate Constellation ES2	ST33000651NS	3 TB
Seagate	Seagate Constellation ES2	ST32000646NS	2 TB
Seagate	Seagate Constellation ES2	ST33000652NS	3 TB
Seagate	Seagate Constellation ES2	ST32000647NS	2 TB
Seagate	Surveillance HDD	ST1000VX001	1 TB
Seagate	Surveillance HDD	ST2000VX003	2 TB
Seagate	Surveillance HDD	ST3000VX006	3 TB
Seagate	Surveillance HDD	ST4000VX000	4 TB
Seagate	Surveillance HDD	ST5000VX001	5 TB
Seagate	Surveillance HDD	ST6000VX0001	6 TB
Seagate	Surveillance HDD	ST8000VX0002	4 TB
Seagate	Surveillance HDD	ST1000VX003	1 TB
Seagate	Surveillance HDD	ST2000VX005	2 TB
Seagate	Surveillance HDD	ST3000VX005	3 TB
Seagate	Surveillance HDD	ST4000VX002	4 TB
Seagate	Surveillance HDD	ST5000VX0011	5 TB
Seagate	Surveillance HDD	ST6000VX0011	6 TB
Seagate	SV35	ST1000VX000	1 TB
Seagate	SV35	ST2000VX000	2 TB

Seagate	SV35	ST3000VX000	3 TB
Seagate	SV35	ST1000VX002	1 TB
Seagate	SV35	ST2000VX004	2 TB
Seagate	SV35	ST3000VX004	3 TB
Seagate	video 3.5	ST1000VM002	1 TB
Seagate	video 3.5	ST2000VM003	2 TB
Seagate	video 3.5	ST3000VM002	3 TB
Seagate	video 3.5	ST4000VM000	4 TB
Toshiba	Mars	DT01ABA100V	1 TB
Toshiba	Mars	DT01ABA200V	2 TB
Toshiba	Mars	DT01ABA300V	3 TB
Toshiba	Sonance	MD03ACA200V	2 TB
Toshiba	Sonance	MD03ACA300V	3 TB
Toshiba	Sonance	MD03ACA400V	4 TB
Toshiba	Sonance	MD04ABA400V	4 TB
Toshiba	Sonance	MD04ABA500V	5 TB
Western Digital	WDAV-GP-EVCS	WD10EVCS-63ZLB0	1 TB
Western Digital	WDAV-GP-EVCS	WD20EVCS-63ZLB0	2 TB
Western Digital	WDAV-GP-EVVS	WD10EVVS-63E1B1	1 TB
Western Digital	WDAV-GP-EVDS	WD10EVDS- 63N5B1	1 TB
Western Digital	WDAV-GP-EVDS	WD15EVDS-63V9B0	1.5 TB
Western Digital	WDAV-GP-EVDS	WD20EVDS-63T3B0	2 TB
Western Digital	WD AV-GP	WD30EURS	3 TB
Western Digital	WD AV-GP	WD25EURS	2.5 TB
Western Digital	WD AV-GP	WD20EURS	2 TB
Western Digital	WD AV-GP	WD15EURS	1.5 TB
Western Digital	WD AV-GP	WD10EURS	1 TB
Western Digital	WD AV-GP	WD10EURX	1 TB
Western Digital	WD AV-GP	WD10EUCX	1 TB
Western Digital	WC Caviar Green	WD10EURX (EOL)	1 TB
Western Digital	WC Caviar Green	WD20EURX (EOL)	2 TB
Western Digital	WC Caviar Green	WD30EURX (EOL)	3 TB
Western Digital	WC Caviar Green	WD40EURX (EOL)	4 TB
Western Digital	WC Caviar Purple	WD10PURX	1 TB
Western Digital	WC Caviar Purple	WD20PURX	2 TB
Western Digital	WC Caviar Purple	WD30PURX	3 TB

Performance Series Network Video Recorder User Guide

Western Digital	WC Caviar Purple	WD40PURX	4 TB
Western Digital	WC Caviar Purple	WD50PURX	5 TB
Western Digital	WC Caviar Purple	WD4NPURX	6 TB
Western Digital	WC Caviar Purple	WD6nPURX	4 TB
Western Digital	WC Caviar Purple	WD600URX	6 TB
Samsung	Samsung-HA	HA101UJ/CE	1 TB
Samsung	Samsung-HD	HD103SI/CEC	1 TB
Samsung	Samsung-HD	HD154UI/CE	1.5 TB
Hitachi	HitachiCinemaStar™ 7K1000.B	HCT721010SLA360	1 TB

# List of Compatible Portable HDDs

Manufacturer	Model	Capacity
YDStar	YDStar HDD box	40 GB
Netac	Netac	80 GB
lomega	lomega RPHD-CG" RNAJ50U287	250 GB
WD Elements	WCAVY1205901	1.5 TB
Newsmy	Liangjian	320 GB
WD Elements	WDBAAR5000ABK-00	500 GB
WD Elements	WDBAAU0015HBK-00	1.5 TB
Seagate	FreeAgent Go (ST905003F)	500 GB
Aigo	H8169	500 GB

Table 15-2 List of Con	npatible Portable HDDs
------------------------	------------------------

# **16** Appendix C MAXPRO<sup>®</sup> Cloud

This appendix contains the following section: Configuring for MAXPRO Cloud Mode, on page 251

# **Configuring for MAXPRO Cloud Mode**

These cloud-ready devices can be standalone devices or can easily be connected to Honeywell's MAXPRO Cloud platform to create a fully integrated managed cloud solution. When used in MAXPRO Cloud mode, this device becomes a MAXPRO Cloud appliance that creates a secure connection to the cloud, and has the ability to stream high quality video while managing bandwidth. Critical events can be captured locally at higher resolution and frame rates, and then also stored in the cloud for safe and secure backup.

The MAXPRO Cloud solution provides the following additional added value for customers and dealers:

- Access on the go. View live or recorded video anytime anywhere on your PC, MAC, laptop, or mobile device.
- Ease of remote management, configuration and changes, f/w updates, and increase managed services from a single login.
- Real-time informative notifications with clip links and alerts for health, status, and critical events.
- Verification of site alarms, and reduction of false alarm costs and call outs.
- Adding cloud storage on the go.

NoteA MAXPRO Cloud service subscription is required. Please<br/>contact Honeywell Customer Service for details. See the back<br/>cover for contact information.

To switch to MAXPRO Cloud mode:

1. Go to Main Menu → OPERATION, then click MAXPRO CLOUD.

MAIN MENU					Honeywell
OPERATION MAXPRO CLOUD	SEARCH	SMART PLAY	BACKUP	SHUT DOWN	
INFO SYSTEM			LOG		
SETTING	NETWORK	EVENT	STORAGE	SYSTEM	

Figure 16-1 Selecting MAXPRO CLOUD

A confirmation message appears.

#### Figure 16-2 MAXPRO Cloud Configuration Confirmation Message



2. Click **OK** to confirm that you want to switch to MAXPRO Cloud mode. The NVR restarts and opens in MAXPRO Cloud mode.

**Note** For information about operating in MAXPRO Cloud mode, please Contact Honeywell Customer Service.

# **17** Appendix D Specifications

#### Table 17-1 Specifications

# HEN081\*4/HEN162\*4/HEN163\*4/HEN161\*4/HEN322\*4/HEN323\*4/HEN321\*4/HEN642\*4/HEN643\*4

System	
Main Processor	Quad-core embedded processor
Operating System	Embedded LINUX
Audio and Video	
IP Camera Inputs	8-channel NVRs: 8 16-channel NVRs: 16 32-channel NVRs: 32 64-channel NVRs: 64
Two-way Talking	1 channel input; 1 channel output; RCA
Display	
Interface	2 HDMI (1 HDMI up to 3840x2160), 1 VGA HEN081*4/HEN161*4/HEN321*4: 1 HDMI, 1 VGA
Resolution	3840 x 2160; 1920 x 1080; 1280 x 1024; 1280 x 720; 1024 x 768
Display Split	8-channel NVRs: 1/4/8/9 16-channel NVRs: 1/4/8/9/16 32-channel NVRs: 1/4/8/9/16/25/36 64-channel NVRs: 1/4/8/9/16/25/36
OSD	Camera title; Time; Video loss; Camera lock; Motion detection; Recording
Recording	
Compression	H.265 / H.264 / MJPEG / MPEG4
Resolution	12MP/8MP/6MP/5MP/4MP/3MP/1080p/720p/D1/CIF
Recording Rate	320 Mbps per channel
Bit Rate	16 kbps to 20 Mbps, per channel
Recording Mode	Manual; Schedule (Regular[Continuous]; MD; Alarm); Stop

Recording Interval	1 to 120 minutes (default: 60 minutes); Pre-recording: 1 to 30 seconds; Post-recording: 10 to 300 seconds
Video Detection and Alarms	
Trigger Events	Recording; PTZ; Tour; Alarm; Video Push; Email; FTP; Snapshot; Buzzer; Screen Tips
Video Detection	Motion Detection; Motion Detection Zones (396: 22 x 18); Video Loss
Alarm Input	16 channels HEN081*4/HEN161*4/HEN321*4: 4 channels
Relay Output	6 channels HEN081*4/HEN161*4/HEN321*4: 2 channels
Playback and Backup	
Sync Playback	HEN081*4/HEN162*4/HEN163*4: 1/4/8 HEN161*4 and 32/64-channel NVRs: 1/4/9/16
Search Mode	Time/Date; Alarm; Motion Detection; Exact Search (accurate to a second); Smart Search
Playback Function	Play; Pause; Stop; Rewind; Fast play; Slow Play; Next File; Previous File; Next Camera; Previous Camera; Full Screen; Repeat; Shuffle; Backup Selection; Digital Zoom
Backup Mode Compatibility	USB Device; Network; Internal SATA Burner; eSATA Device
Network	
Ethernet	1 RJ-45 port (10/100/1000Mbps)
PoE	HEN081*4/HEN161*4/HEN321*4: 8 ports (IEEE802.3at/af) Other NVRs: 16 ports (IEEE802.3at/af)
Network Function	HTTP, HTTPS, TCP/IP, IPv4/IPv6, UPnP, RTSP, UDP, SMTP, NTP, DHCP, DNS, IP Filter, PPPoE, DDNS, FTP, Alarm Server, IP Search; P2P
Maximum number of users	128 users
Smart Phone compatibility	iPhone; iPad; Android
Storage	
Internal Storage	HEN081*4/HEN161*4/HEN321*4: 2 SATA ports (up to 12 TB) HEN162*4/HEN322*4/HEN642*4: 4 SATA ports (up to 24 TB) HEN163*4/HEN323*4/HEN643*4: 8 SATA ports (up to 48 TB)
External HDD	HEN162*4/HEN322*4/HEN642*4: 1 eSATA port HEN163*4/HEN323*4/HEN643*4: 1 eSATA port

Auxiliary Interface	
USB	HEN081*4/HEN161*4/HEN321*4: 2 ports (1 rear USB 3.0, 1 front USB 2.0) HEN162*4/HEN322*4/HEN642*4: 3 ports (2 rear USB 3.0, 1 front USB 2.0) HEN163*4/HEN323*4/HEN643*4: 4 ports (2 rear USB 3.0, 2 front USB 2.0)
RS232	1 port, for PC communication and keyboard
Electrical	
Power Supply	100~240 V AC; 50/60 Hz
Power Consumption	HEN081*4/HEN161*4/HEN321*4: 15.2 W without HDD HEN162*4/HEN322*4/HEN642*4: 17.5 W without HDD HEN163*4/HEN323*4/HEN643*4: 17.5 W without HDD
PoE	HEN081*4/HEN161*4/HEN321*4: 8 ports (IEEE802.3at/af) total load not to exceed 130 W, maximum load on any single port 25.5 W HEN162*4/HEN322*4/HEN642*4: 16 ports (IEEE802.3at/af) total load not to exceed 150 W, maximum load on any single port 25.5 W HEN163*4/HEN323*4/HEN643*4: 16 ports (IEEE802.3at/af) total load not to exceed 150 W, maximum load on any single port 25.5 W
Environmental	
Operating Temperature	14° F to 131°F (-10°C to 55°C)
Humidity	10% to 90% relative humidity
Physical	
Dimensions	HEN081*4/HEN161*4/HEN321*4: 14.8 x 12.9 x 2.1 inches (375 x 327 x 53 mm) HEN162*4/HEN322*4/HEN642*4: 17.3 x 16.3 x 3.0 inches (440 x 413 x 75 mm) HEN163*4/HEN323*4/HEN643*4: 17.3 x 17.9 x 3.7 inches (440 x 454 x 95 mm)
Weight (without HDD)	HEN081*4/HEN161*4/HEN321*4: 5.73 pounds (2.6 kg) HEN162*4/HEN322*4/HEN642*4: 10.25 pounds (4.65 kg) HEN163*4/HEN323*4/HEN643*4: 15.43 pounds (7.0 kg)

#### HEN041\*3/HEN081\*3/HEN161\*3/HEN04103L/HEN08103L/HEN16103L/HEN32103L

System	
Main Processor	Quad-core embedded processor

Operating System	Embedded LINUX
Audio and Video	
IP Camera Inputs	4-channel NVRs:4 8-channel NVRs: 8 16-channel NVRs: 16 32-channel NVRs: 32
Two-way Talking	1 channel input; 1 channel output; RCA
Display	
Interface	1 HDMI, 1 VGA
Resolution	3840 x 2160; 1920 x 1080; 1280 x 1024; 1280 x 720;
Display Split	4-channel NVRs:1/4 8-channel NVRs: 1/4/8/9 16-channel NVRs: 1/4/8/9/16 32-channel NVRs: 1/4/8/9/16/36
OSD	Camera title; Time; Video loss; Camera lock; Motion detection; Recording
Recording	
Compression	H.265 / H.264
Resolution	8Mp(3840x2160); 6Mp(3072x2048); 5MP(2560x1920); 4MP(2560x1440); 3MP(2048x1520); 1080P(1920x1080); 720P(1280x720);D1(704x576/704x480);CIF(352x288/352x240)
Recording Rate	HEN041*3/HEN081*3/HEN161*3/HEN16103L/HEN32103L: 200 Mbps per channel HEN04103L/HEN08103L: 80 Mbps per channel
Bit Rate	16 kbps to 20 Mbps, per channel
Recording Mode	Manual; Schedule (Regular[Continuous]; MD; Alarm); Stop
Recording Interval	1 to 120 minutes (default: 60 minutes); Pre-recording: 1 to 30 seconds; Post-recording: 10 to 300 seconds
Video Detection and Alarms	
Trigger Events	Recording; PTZ; Tour; Alarm; Video Push; Email; FTP; Snapshot; Buzzer; Screen Tips
Video Detection	Motion Detection; Motion Detection Zones (396: 22 x 18); Video Loss and Tampering
Alarm Input	4 Channel, Low Level Effective, Green Terminal Interface HEN04103L/HEN08103L: N/A
Relay Output	2 Channel, NO/NC Programmable, Green Terminal Interface

	HEN04103L/HEN08103L: N/A
Playback and Backup	
Sync Playback	4-channel NVRs:1/4 8-channel NVRs: 1/4/8 16-channel NVRs: 1/4/8/16 32-channel NVRs: 1/4/8/16
Search Mode	Time/Date; Alarm; Motion Detection; Exact Search (accurate to a second); Smart Search
Playback Function	Play; Pause; Stop; Rewind; Fast play; Slow Play; Next File; Previous File; Next Camera; Previous Camera; Full Screen; Repeat; Shuffle; Backup Selection; Digital Zoom
Backup Mode Compatibility	USB Device; Network
Network	
Ethernet	1 RJ-45 port (10/100/1000Mbps)
PoE	HEN041*3: 4 ports (IEEE802.3at/af) HEN081*3: 8 ports (IEEE802.3at/af) HEN161*3: 16 ports (IEEE802.3at/af) HEN04103L/HEN08103L: N/A HEN16103L/HEN32103L: N/A
Network Function	HTTP, HTTPS, TCP/IP, IPv4/IPv6, UPnP, RTSP, UDP, SMTP, NTP, DHCP, DNS, IP Filter, PPPoE, DDNS, FTP, Alarm Server, IP Search; P2P
Maximum number of users	128 users
Smart Phone compatibility	iPhone; iPad; Android
Storage	
Internal Storage	HEN041*3/HEN081*3/HEN161*3/HEN16103L/HEN32103L: 2 SATA III Ports (up to 12 TB) HEN04103L/HEN08103L: 1 SATA III Port (up to 6 TB)
External HDD	N/A
HDD Mode	Single
Auxiliary Interface	
USB	HEN041*3/HEN081*3/HEN161*3/HEN16103L/HEN32103L: 2 USB Ports (1 USB2.0, 1 USB3.0) HEN04103L/HEN08103L: 2 USB Ports (2 USB2.0)
RS232	1 port (for PC communications)
Electrical	

Power Supply	HEN041*3: DC48V/2A
	HEN081*3/HEN161*3: AC100V ~ 240V, 50 ~ 60 Hz
	HEN04103L/HEN08103L: DC12V/2A
	HEN16103L/HEN32103L: DC12V/4A
Power	HEN041*3: <9W (Without HDD)
Consumption	HEN081*3: <9.6W (Without HDD)
	HEN161*3: <13.2W (Without HDD)
	HEN04103L/HEN08103L: <6.3W (Without HDD)
	HEN16103L/HEN32103L: <6.9W (Without HDD)
PoE	HEN041*3: Max 25.5w for single port, 50w in total
	HEN081*3: Max 25.5w for single port, 80w in total
	HEN161*3: Max 25.5w for single port, 130w in total
Environmental	
Operating Temperature	-10°C ~ +55°C (+14°F ~ +131°F), 86 ~ 106kpa
Humidity	0 to 90% relative humidity
Physical	
Dimensions	HEN041*3/HEN16103L/HEN32103L: 1U, 375mm×281.5mm×56mm (14.8" x 11.1" x2.2")
	HEN081*3/HEN161*3: 1U, 375mm×327.5mm×53mm (14.8" x 12.9" x2.1")
	HEN04103L/HEN08103L: Compact 1U, 260mm×224.9mm×47.6mm
	(10.2" × 8.9" × 1.9")
Weight	HEN041*3/HEN16103L/HEN32103L: 1.6kg (3.5 lb) (without HDD)
(without HDD)	HEN081*3: 2.6kg (5.7lb) (without HDD)
	HEN161*3: 2.7kg (6.0 lb) (without HDD)
	HEN04103L/HEN08103L: 0.8kg (1.76 lb) (without HDD)

# Honeywell Security Products Americas (Head Office)

2700 Blankenbaker Pkwy, Suite 150 Louisville, KY 40299, USA www.honeywell.com/security ☎ +1 800 323 4576

#### Honeywell Security Europe/South Africa

Aston Fields Road, Whitehouse Industrial Estate Runcorn, WA7 3DL, United Kingdom www.honeywell.com/security/uk ☎ +44 (0) 1928 754 028

#### Honeywell Security Products Americas Caribbean/Latin America

9315 NW 112th Ave. Miami, FL 33178, USA www.honeywell.com/security/clar ☎ +1 305 805 8188

#### Honeywell Security Asia Pacific

Building #1, 555 Huanke Road, Zhang Jiang Hi-Tech Park, Pudong New Area, Shanghai, 201203, China www.asia.security.honeywell.com ☎ +86 400 840 2233

#### Honeywell Security Middle East/N. Africa

Emaar Business Park, Sheikh Zayed Road Building No. 2, Office No. 301 Post Office Box 232362 Dubai, United Arab Emirates www.honeywell.com/security/me ☎ +971 (0) 4 450 5800

#### Honeywell Security Northern Europe

Ampèrestraat 41 1446 TR Purmerend, The Netherlands www.honeywell.com/security/nl ☎ +31 (0) 299 410 200

#### Honeywell Security Deutschland

Johannes-Mauthe-Straße 14 72458 Albstadt, Germany www.honeywell.com/security/de ☎ +49 (0) 7431 801-0

#### Honeywell Security France

Immeuble Lavoisier Parc de Haute Technologie 3-7 rue Georges Besse 92160 Antony, France www.honeywell.com/security/fr ☎ +33 (0) 1 40 96 20 50

#### Honeywell Security Italia SpA

Via della Resistenza 53/59 20090 Buccinasco Milan, Italy www.honeywell.com/security/it ☎ +39 (0) 2 4888 051

#### Honeywell Security España

Avenida de Italia, nº 7, 2ª planta C.T. Coslada 28821 Coslada, Madrid, Spain www.honeywell.com/security/es ☎ +34 902 667 800



#### www.honeywell.com/security +1 800 323 4576 (North America only) https://www.honeywellsystems.com/ss/techsupp/index.html

Document 800-24120 Rev A -02/2018

© 2018 Honeywell International Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced by any means without written permission from Honeywell. The information in this publication is believed to be accurate in all respects. However, Honeywell cannot assume responsibility for any consequences resulting from the use thereof. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. Revisions or new editions to this publication may be issued to incorporate such changes.